

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR THE)
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)

CASE NO. 11,996

APPLICATION OF PENDRAGON ENERGY)
PARTNERS, INC., AND J.K. EDWARDS)
ASSOCIATES, INC., TO CONFIRM PRODUCTION)
FROM THE APPROPRIATE COMMON SOURCE OF)
SUPPLY, SAN JUAN COUNTY, NEW MEXICO)

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS, Volume II

EXAMINER HEARING

BEFORE: DAVID R. CATANACH, Hearing Examiner

July 29th, 1998

Santa Fe, New Mexico

RECEIVED

SEP 01 1998

Oil Conservation Division

This matter came on for hearing before the New Mexico Oil Conservation Division, DAVID R. CATANACH, Hearing Examiner, on Wednesday, July 29th, 1998 (Vol. II), at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

I N D E X

July 29th, 1998 (Volume II)
 Examiner Hearing
 CASE NO. 11,996

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	290
APPEARANCES	292
APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:	
<u>PAUL C. THOMPSON</u> (Engineer; President, Walsh Engineering and Production Corporation)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	293
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	298
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	314
Recross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	316
Examination by Examiner Catanach	319
Examination by Mr. Chavez	323
Further Examination by Mr. Gallegos	325
<u>JACK A. MCCARTNEY</u> (Engineer; Manager, McCartney Engineering, L.L.C.)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	326
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	371
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	412
Examination by Examiner Catanach	413
Examination by Mr. Chavez	427
<u>KENNETH L. ANCELL</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	435
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	457
Examination by Mr. Chavez	468
Examination by Examiner Catanach	470
Further Examination by Mr. Gallegos	472

(Continued...)

WHITING/MARALEX WITNESSES:

BRUCE WILLIAMS (Engineer)

Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos	477
Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Hall	479
Direct Examination (resumed) by Mr. Gallegos	480
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall	526
Examination by Examiner Catanach	554
Examination by Mr. Chavez	561
Further Examination by Examiner Catanach	571
Further Examination by Mr. Hall	572
 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	 576

* * *

E X H I B I T S

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
-------------	------------	----------

Exhibit T1	295	298
Exhibit T2	296	298

* * *

Exhibit M1	330	371
Exhibit M2	333	371
Exhibit M3	343	371

Exhibit M4	348	371
Exhibit M5	351	371
Exhibit M6	355	371

Exhibit M7	357	371
Exhibit M8	359	371
Exhibit M9	361	371

Exhibit M10	362	371
Exhibit M11	364	371

* * *

Exhibit KLA1	439	457
Exhibit KLA2	441	457
Exhibit KLA3	442	457

Exhibit KLA4	445	457
Exhibit KLA5	445	457
Exhibit KLA6	446	457

Exhibit KLA7	447	457
Exhibit KLA8	447	457
Exhibit KLA9	447	457

Exhibit KLA10	447	457
Exhibit KLA11	476	476

* * *

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 17	483	526
Exhibit 18	483	526
Exhibit 19	484	526
Exhibit 20	484	526
Exhibit 21	487	526
Exhibit 22	486	526
Exhibit 23	487	526
Exhibit 24	491	526
Exhibit 25	499	526
Exhibit 26	502	526
Exhibit 27	503	526
Exhibit 28	506	526
Exhibit 29	508	526
Exhibit 30	520	526
Exhibit 31	517	526
Exhibit 37	214	435
Exhibit 39	215, 236	435
Exhibit 40	215, 238	435
Exhibit 41	310	-
Exhibit 43	318	-
Exhibit 44	299	-
Exhibit 56	514	526

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE DIVISION:

RAND L. CARROLL
Attorney at Law
Legal Counsel to the Division
2040 South Pacheco
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR PENDRAGON ENERGY PARTNERS, INC.,
PENDRAGON RESOURCES, L.P.,
and J.K. EDWARDS ASSOCIATES, INC.:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL

FOR WHITING PETROLEUM, INC.,
and MARALEX RESOURCES, INC.:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM
460 St. Michael's Drive, #300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
By: J.E. GALLEGOS
and
MICHAEL J. CONDON

ALSO PRESENT:

FRANK T. CHAVEZ
District Supervisor
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

ERNIE BUSCH
Geologist
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 8:30 a.m.:

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, we'll reconvene the
4 hearing in this case, 11,996.

5 Just for the information of the audience, it
6 looks like we'll probably go at least most of the day
7 tomorrow with this case. We're going to try and finish up
8 by tomorrow evening, so -- and not have to go into Friday,
9 but -- We'll do our best to see what we can do about that.

10 Mr. Hall?

11 MR. HALL: At this time, Mr. Catanach, we call
12 Paul Thompson.

13 PAUL C. THOMPSON,
14 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
15 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

16 DIRECT EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. HALL:

18 Q. For the record, state your name, please, sir.

19 A. Paul Thompson.

20 Q. Where do you live, how are you employed, and in
21 what capacity?

22 A. I live at 5423 Foothills drive in Farmington, New
23 Mexico, and I'm the President of Walsh Engineering and
24 Production Corp.

25 Q. And have you previously testified before the

1 Division and had your credentials accepted as a matter of
2 record?

3 A. Yes, I have.

4 Q. And what is your professional background?

5 A. I have a bachelor's of science in chemical
6 engineering from New Mexico State University, I'm a
7 registered professional petroleum engineer in the State of
8 New Mexico, and I've been working in the San Juan Basin
9 since 1979.

10 Q. And are you familiar with the wells and the lands
11 that are the subject of the Pendragon/Edwards Application?

12 A. Yes, I am.

13 Q. Do you operate those wells?

14 A. I'm the contract pumper. Pendragon is the
15 operator.

16 MR. HALL: All right. We'd tender Mr. Thompson
17 as a qualified engineer.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

19 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Thompson is so qualified.

21 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Thompson, can you tell us
22 something about the Chaco wells? When exactly did you
23 assume responsibility as a pumper for the Chaco wells?

24 A. I can't say exactly. Keith Edwards purchased the
25 wells, I believe, sometime -- He started purchasing the

1 wells in this area sometime in 1993. I don't remember the
2 exact date of these particular wells.

3 Q. All right. After you were contacted to serve as
4 pumper for these wells, how long was it from that point
5 until the frac jobs were performed on the wells?

6 A. I can't say that either. I guess it wasn't a
7 very long time from the time that Pendragon became involved
8 in the situation until we frac'd the wells.

9 Q. All right. Are you aware that Whiting Petroleum
10 and Maralex Resources have alleged that certain of the
11 wells, the Chaco wells, were perforated directly into the
12 main coalbody?

13 A. Yes. At the request of Pendragon, they asked me
14 to pull the tubing in the wells and run a gamma-ray collar
15 correlation log to confirm the location of the
16 perforations.

17 Q. All right. Let's refer to what's been marked as
18 Exhibit T1, if you could identify that, please, sir.

19 A. This would be the gamma-ray collar correlation
20 log for the four wells, the Chaco 1, the 2-R, the 4 and the
21 5.

22 In all cases, we could pick up the perforations.
23 They were as reported on the completion reports, the
24 original completion reports filed by Merrion. Two of the
25 wells that were frac'd through the existing perfs, we

1 didn't reperforate at all. And the 4 and 5 we reperforated
2 in the same places where Merrion had, and our perfs show up
3 exactly where they should be.

4 Q. Did you witness these casing collar surveys?

5 A. I witnessed three out of the four. My brother
6 John witnessed the fourth one, and Mr. Chavez with the
7 Aztec Office of the OCD witnessed all of them.

8 Q. All right. What date were they performed,
9 approximately?

10 A. The first week in June.

11 Q. Mr. Thompson, let me hand you what's marked as
12 Exhibit T2. Can you identify that, please, sir?

13 A. These are the four original completion reports
14 filed by Merrion Oil and Gas on the -- Well, actually, I
15 think there's six of them here, on the six Pendragon wells
16 in question.

17 Q. And you've seen these reporting forms before,
18 have you not?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And do all of those reporting forms, completion
21 reports for the Pendragon/Edwards wells reflect that they
22 are completed in the Pictured Cliffs formation?

23 A. Yes, they do.

24 Q. Can you give the Hearing Examiner a general idea
25 of the condition of the Chaco wells when they were taken

1 over by Edwards and Pendragon?

2 A. Actually, they were in pretty bad shape. I think
3 that the Merrion people had neglected the area, the best we
4 could tell. We spent some time originally soaping and
5 blowing the wells, getting them kind of cleaned up. It
6 seemed to have some beneficial effects on the initial
7 production. There was a lot of stuff we had to do: fix
8 valves, separators that weren't working, et cetera.

9 Q. Do you operate a number of other Pictured Cliffs
10 wells in the area?

11 A. In this area we operate -- my company operates
12 about 45 Pictured Cliff wells and about 40 additional
13 Fruitland Coal wells.

14 Q. All right. Overall in the Basin, can you
15 estimate how many Pictured Cliffs wells you've operated?

16 A. I'm just guessing we operate probably 150
17 Pictured Cliff wells and probably 75 Fruitland Coal wells.

18 Q. All right. Based on your experience over the
19 years operating Pictured Cliffs wells, can you say whether
20 these Chaco -- Pendragon Chaco Pictured Cliffs wells are
21 modeling as a typical Pictured Cliffs well?

22 A. Based on the lack of any substantial water
23 production from these wells, qualitatively I'd say that
24 they act more like a Pictured Cliff well than the Fruitland
25 Coal wells in the area that make considerably more water.

1 Q. All right. By the way, are you familiar with the
2 Whiting/Maralex coal wells that are involved in this
3 proceeding?

4 A. I drilled most of those wells in 1992.

5 MR. HALL: That concludes our direct of Mr.
6 Thompson.

7 Move the admission of T1 and T2.

8 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits T1 and T2 will be
9 admitted as evidence.

10 Mr. Gallegos?

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

13 Q. What's substantial water production, Mr.
14 Thompson, when you use that term?

15 A. You know, 30 to 70 barrels of water a day.

16 Q. It was your responsibility, from the time you
17 took over these Pendragon wells, to record and report the
18 water production; isn't that true?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. And the -- You're familiar with the Form C-115 of
21 the Commission which, among other things, requires the
22 reporting of the water production?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. Okay. There are, on the locations for the
25 Pendragon wells, sizeable unlined pits, are there not?

1 A. In my opinion they're small unlined pits.

2 Q. Well, what are the dimensions of those pits?

3 A. I'd guess 10 by 10, 12 by 12, something like
4 that.

5 Q. And the depth?

6 A. Four to five feet.

7 Q. Are those pits permitted for water disposal?

8 A. I believe they are.

9 Q. Did you or your pumpers measure or approximate
10 the water production from the time you took over these
11 wells?

12 A. Not really. You know, the way the wells are set
13 up is, they flow a separator which dumps occasionally into
14 an unlined pit. There's no real way to accurately gauge
15 the water. You know, we had a foot or two of water in the
16 pits, there didn't seem to be any huge amount of water. We
17 felt like it was less than five barrels of water a day, and
18 frankly we didn't take the time or go to the expense of
19 trying to measure it.

20 Q. Let me show you what's marked as Exhibit 44. I
21 represent to you that this is a charting of the reported
22 water production on the Chaco wells.

23 Do you recall, Mr. Thompson -- does this -- Do
24 you have any disagreement with this appearing to be what I
25 represent it to be?

1 A. I don't have the pumper reports, so I can't say.

2 Q. Now, you will recall that in February of this
3 year, 1998, officials of the NMOCD came out to do an
4 inspection of these wells; is that true?

5 A. As part of our data-gathering procedure, we went
6 to these and all -- a bunch of wells out there and
7 collected gas samples and water samples and rates, yes,
8 sir.

9 Q. And suddenly in February of 1998, there is
10 reporting of water production on the Chaco 2-R, the Chaco
11 4, the Chaco 5.

12 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, let me state an
13 objection at this point. I think it's inappropriate to
14 examine the witness on an exhibit and data which the
15 witness says he can't authenticate.

16 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, this is from your files,
17 from the Pendragon files.

18 MR. HALL: We don't know that, is the problem.
19 He said he can't verify that. This is something prepared
20 by someone else. I mean, that's the problem, Mr. Examiner.

21 MR. CARROLL: Well, if he can't verify it, he
22 can't verify it. To the best of his knowledge, he --

23 MR. HALL: He can testify to the best of his
24 knowledge about water production.

25 MR. GALLEGOS: We'll tie this up. I represent

1 that we'll --

2 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: -- tie it up with the witness who
4 prepared it from their records.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: All right.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

7 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) So water production started
8 being reported this year --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- is that correct?

11 And on wells like the Chaco 2-R, there was no
12 water reported for the entire period of February, 1995,
13 until February of 1998?

14 A. That's what it says here.

15 Q. Were those pits in existence, or was some work
16 done on them also, when you found the Chaco wells in a
17 state of neglect, as you've described it?

18 A. All the pits were there.

19 Q. What did you do to fix the wells? You made some
20 reference to --

21 A. Well, we --

22 Q. -- broken valves and that sort of thing.

23 A. We had valves that we couldn't open, so it was
24 hard to take pressures. We soaped and blew wells, tried to
25 get the wellbore liquids out of there. You know, it's --

1 in all these wells that are 2 7/8 completions, most of them
2 had 1-inch tubing, which is very difficult to lift water
3 out of. So you have to work at it --

4 Q. And --

5 A. -- especially at the flow rates that the wells
6 we're producing at. They're not going to lift any liquids.

7 Q. The wells were filled with liquid?

8 A. I -- Yeah, I think so.

9 Q. Okay. And that liquid would be water --

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. -- in the case of these wells? Okay.

12 No artificial lifts were attempted, plungers or
13 anything of that sort, to lift those -- lift that water?

14 A. We tried after the frac job on the 2-R, and we
15 still had a hard time getting it to unload, and we tried a
16 piston on that well for a while and couldn't get it to
17 unload, so we installed a compressor early on in that well.

18 Q. I didn't make it clear in my question. I'm
19 talking about the situation before the frac jobs in 1995.
20 The wells -- It was your perception that the wells were
21 basically loaded up with water?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Correct? All right. And my question, then, is,
24 in that period, which would be, let's say, sometime in 1993
25 until the stimulations in 1995, were any artificial means

1 attempted to lift the water from those wells?

2 A. Well, I'm sure you know you can't run a piston in
3 one-inch tubing, so no.

4 Q. Okay. And no attempt to put in a larger tubing
5 or install a pumping unit or anything of that sort?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Now, after the fracture stimulations were applied
8 to the Chaco 1, the 4 and the 5, those wells then unloaded
9 on their own?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. The gas production unloaded the water --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- from that point on? Okay.

14 Certainly before the fracture stimulations of
15 1995, you would have had some pressure readings, wouldn't
16 you, you or your pumpers took some wellhead shut-in
17 pressures?

18 A. I'd like to think so, yes.

19 Q. Okay, and were those recorded someplace?

20 A. They should be on the pumper reports.

21 Q. Okay. Were these wells basically shut in until
22 the stimulations, Mr. Thompson?

23 A. No, I believe they were still on production, but
24 it was pretty marginal.

25 Q. Okay. About how much were they making? Less

1 than five a day?

2 A. In that range.

3 Q. All right. Now, talk about what you were asked
4 to do here. You are familiar -- I guess back in 1988 when
5 Examiner Catanach heard the case concerning the creation of
6 the Fruitland Coal Pool, Fruitland Formation Coal Pool, you
7 attended those hearings, did you not?

8 A. I don't believe I did.

9 Q. Well, are you familiar with what the Commission's
10 orders have been in regard to that pool and pools in the
11 area, Fruitland sand pools, Pictured Cliff pools, that type
12 of thing?

13 A. Basically, I think, yes.

14 Q. All right. So you are acquainted with the fact
15 that geologically speaking, the Fruitland formation is
16 composed of alternating layers of coal and sandstone?

17 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I think this is getting
18 far afield from direct. I would object.

19 EXAMINER CATANACH: What's -- Where are you
20 headed, Mr. Gallegos?

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, we've talked about where he
22 says these perforations are.

23 But you know, if we're going to have a problem on
24 direct, there's a lot I want to ask Mr. Thompson, and we'll
25 keep him here and ask him to stay and we'll recall him on

1 our case.

2 So we're either going to do it now or we're going
3 to do it later.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, we'll go ahead and
5 allow it for now, see how far you go.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: That's --

7 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the question? I'm
8 sorry.

9 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) You understand that the
10 Fruitland formation is composed of alternating layers of
11 coal, sandstone and shale?

12 A. The Fruitland formation, or the Fruitland Coal
13 Pool?

14 Q. The Fruitland formation.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Fruitland formation.

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. All right. And if you've seen the cross-section
19 in this area, you know that there are more than one coal
20 layer?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. There's an upper and a lower coal?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Okay. The perforations that you show on Exhibit
25 T1 are -- or sets of the perforations are above the lower

1 coal?

2 A. Yes, there was a coal stringer on some of the
3 wells below that.

4 Q. Okay. Those perforations, the upper perforations
5 and it specified the wells, but -- that are above the lower
6 coal are in the Fruitland sandstone; isn't that true?

7 A. No, I don't believe so. These perforations are
8 as they were reported on the completion reports, and
9 they're described as Pictured Cliffs wells in all cases.

10 Q. The completion reports, Exhibit T2, describes
11 these as in the field and pool of the WAW Fruitland
12 Pictured Cliffs.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. All right. What do you understand the WAW
15 Fruitland Pictured Cliffs to be?

16 A. Pretty much all the sands.

17 Q. Including the sands that are known as the
18 Fruitland sands?

19 A. Yes, above the coals, that's correct.

20 Q. Okay, that's definitionally -- The Commission
21 definition of the WAW Fruitland Pictured Cliffs is the
22 Pictured Cliffs formation and the sandstone interval of the
23 Fruitland formation. That's the definition of it, isn't
24 it?

25 A. That's what I said, I think.

1 Q. All right. And so it's the Pictured Cliffs, and
2 it's the Fruitland sandstone interval, correct?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. And that's why it's known as the WAW Fruitland
5 Pictured Cliffs?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. All right. And the upper perms, again, as we
8 said, would be in -- above the lower coal and in the
9 Fruitland sandstone?

10 A. You know, we've had testimony for all day
11 yesterday --

12 Q. Well, I'm asking your -- what you --

13 A. -- and I don't --

14 Q. You've been --

15 A. In my opinion --

16 Q. -- out there since 1979 --

17 A. In my opinion --

18 Q. -- what you recognize --

19 A. -- Pictured Cliff.

20 Q. Pardon me?

21 A. In my opinion those are Pictured Cliff perms.
22 Standard industry practice calls those PC.

23 Q. You did the -- worked on the fracture stimulation
24 designs with Western on the Chaco 4 and 5 wells?

25 A. Actually, Roland Blauer did most of the design

1 work on those two wells.

2 Q. Okay. Well, it has your name on --

3 A. I'm the --

4 Q. -- Walsh Engineering.

5 A. I'm the local contact.

6 Q. Yeah. And you were out there when the treatments
7 were done --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- is that right?

10 And the stimulation procedures or designs were
11 provided to you before the work was done?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. In fact, we saw from the evidence yesterday, I
14 think they were dated May 5th on the Chaco 4 and 5, and the
15 procedures were done on May 10th of 1995 on the Chaco 4 and
16 5? Does that comport with your recollection?

17 A. I normally get the procedures before the job so I
18 can make, you know, plans for how much water is there.

19 Q. Yeah. And in every place on the design, and then
20 on the post-treatment information, it is stated that the
21 target formation is the Fruitland Coal; isn't that true?

22 A. That's true.

23 Q. Okay. And if that was a mistake, you did nothing
24 to correct that, did you?

25 A. I didn't even notice it.

1 Q. Didn't even notice it?

2 A. Didn't even notice it.

3 Q. Okay. You also were responsible for the
4 stimulation work that was done on the Lansdale Federal --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- which is in Section 7, offsetting the Chaco
7 2-R?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. All right. And that's -- If you're not familiar
10 with it, there's Exhibit N1 that's up on the wall behind
11 you that shows the ownership of your clients, of Pendragon,
12 in that southeast quarter of Section 7. Are you familiar
13 with that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And they purportedly have an ownership in that
16 southeast quarter of the Fruitland and the Pictured Cliffs?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay, but that's on 160 acres, correct?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. And you completed that well in the Fruitland
21 formation; isn't that true?

22 A. We perforated the Fruitland Coals accidentally.

23 Q. Accidentally?

24 A. Yes. Those perforations have since been squeezed
25 off.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Here's a copy of Exhibit 44 and --
2 MR. CARROLL: Forty-one.
3 MR. GALLEGOS: Forty-one. I don't have the
4 additional copies right now.
5 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) There is a Walsh Engineering
6 and Production workover and completion report dated
7 December 19th, 1994. Do you find that?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. The last sentence of the work summary says,
10 quote, "Plan to perforate Fruitland Coal and..."
11 MR. CARROLL: Hold on.
12 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm sorry.
13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Where are you guys?
14 MR. CARROLL: What page are we on?
15 MR. CONDON: About the third or fourth page in.
16 No, keep going.
17 THE WITNESS: Seventh page in.
18 MR. GALLEGOS: The next one -- that's the -- I'm
19 sorry, Mr. Examiner, going a little fast.
20 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) The last sentence of your
21 report says, quote, "Plan to perforate Fruitland Coal and
22 acidize 12/20/94." End quote.
23 A. Yes.
24 Q. You planned to do that?
25 A. Right.

1 Q. And the next page, on December 20, 1994, the
2 third line of your work summary says, quote, "Perforated
3 Fruitland Coal from 1042' to 1056' at 4 SPF." End quote.
4 Correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. That was work being done for Pendragon also?

7 A. That was actually Keith Edwards at the time.

8 Q. Keith Edwards, all right.

9 MR. CARROLL: We're miss- -- What was that last
10 page?

11 THE WITNESS: It was the one right before the --

12 MR. GALLEGOS: -- right before -- They're in
13 opposite order. In other words, the later date --

14 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

15 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Thompson, it's also common
16 knowledge among operators in that southern part of the
17 Basin that if you hydraulically fracture the Fruitland sand
18 or the Pictured Cliffs sandstone, that you're going to
19 break through into the coal formation; isn't that true?

20 MR. HALL: I'm going to object to that question.
21 Are you asking him to assume that?

22 MR. GALLEGOS: No, I'm asking him what's common
23 knowledge. He said this is what the operators commonly
24 know, told us something about other formations --

25 THE WITNESS: I would say that's not true.

1 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Okay. So when Frank Chavez
2 testified before this same Examiner as follows --

3
4 "A problem that's developed in developing the
5 coal resources is that due to the nature of the shales
6 that separate the coals and the sandstone, it is not
7 uncommon for a hydraulic fracture initiated in the
8 Fruitland Sand or the Pictured Cliffs sandstone, to
9 break through the shale into a coal."

10
11 -- you disagree with that statement?

12 A. I do.

13 Q. Okay. If you notice there, Mr. Chavez -- You're
14 acquainted with --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- him, are you not?

17 Who is Frank Chavez?

18 A. He's the District Manager for the Aztec -- Oil
19 and Gas Commission.

20 Q. And how long has he held that position?

21 A. As long as I've been around.

22 Q. Okay. At least since 1979, then?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. You notice that he refers to the Fruitland sand
25 or the Pictured Cliff sandstone as recognizing two

1 different formations?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Do you recognize that in this area there is a
4 formation known as the Fruitland sand?

5 A. Some of the wells that were acquired from Merrion
6 were perforated in the Fruitland sands. Those were above
7 the coals.

8 Q. Okay. And you can't see on your Exhibit T1, you
9 can't see a Fruitland sand; is that your testimony?

10 A. On this one with just a gamma-ray log, no, sir, I
11 couldn't.

12 Q. Well, if there were -- What kind of log would you
13 need? Neutron density?

14 A. Yeah, something like that.

15 Q. And you don't have that?

16 A. No, I don't.

17 Q. When you performed -- You were present when
18 Western -- or I guess it -- someplace in there it became
19 BJ, performed the fracture stimulations on the Chaco 1, the
20 2-R --

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. -- and the 4 and the 5, correct? Okay.

23 And when that happened, after you do the -- after
24 you complete the hydraulic fracture, then there's a period
25 of time where you flow back the well, correct?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. You're attempting to recover the frac fluid?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Okay. And when the frac fluid was flowed back,
5 there was visible evidence of coal fines in that frac
6 fluid; isn't that right?

7 A. I can't recall that.

8 Q. Well, wasn't that stated by several people who
9 were there on the location, that they saw that?

10 A. Who?

11 Q. Well, you were there. You just can't recall?

12 A. I can't recall that, no.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: I think that's all the questions.

14 Thank you, Mr. Thompson.

15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. HALL:

17 Q. Mr. Thompson, just briefly -- Mr. Catanach -- Mr.
18 Thompson, with respect to the Lansdale federal acreage,
19 it's correct, is it not, Edwards and Pendragon own the coal
20 rights for the 160 acres?

21 A. They did. If I could elaborate a little bit --

22 Q. Please.

23 A. -- the way I understand, we were kind of blowing
24 and going. At the time this well came up, Keith just sent
25 me procedures, said, Let's frac the coal here, make it a

1 dual -- or a commingle -- downhole commingle Pictured
2 Cliff-Fruitland Coal completion.

3 We got as far as perforating the coal, and he
4 realized that he didn't own the whole 320, he just owned
5 the 160: Whoops. So we've since gone back in there and
6 squeezed off those Fruitland Coal perfs.

7 At the time, the northeast quarter was a Navajo-
8 allotted lease that wasn't -- it wasn't leased, so it
9 wasn't like he could, you know, make a deal with the other
10 quarter section and go ahead and complete the well as a
11 nonstandard coal well.

12 Subsequently, the quarter section has been
13 purchased by Coleman Oil and Gas.

14 Q. Let me ask you an additional question, see if I
15 can refresh your recollection as to some dates with respect
16 to when these properties were acquired.

17 Let me ask you to assume that the Chaco 1, 2-R,
18 4, 5, the 1-J and the 2-J were acquired about December of
19 1994.

20 And then also assume that the first fracs for
21 those wells commenced in January of 1995 and were completed
22 May or June of 1995. Does that comport with your
23 recollection, that sequence of events?

24 A. Yeah, it seems like as soon as Pendragon got
25 involved in these wells, which seemed to be late in the

1 year, you know, then we started right away on the 1 and
2 2-R.

3 Q. All right. There was no delay from the
4 acquisition to the performance of the frac jobs?

5 A. Right.

6 Q. You're familiar with the industry practices in
7 the Basin for reporting water outside the vulnerable area
8 for wells of minimal water production, aren't you?

9 A. Well, I know it's probably not proper, but in
10 cases where it's going through a separator to an unlined
11 pit and there's no real good way to measure the water, if
12 it's -- you know, if it's just not significant at all, I
13 know a lot of people do not report any water.

14 Q. What physical installations would be required to
15 capture and measure and report the water for Chaco wells?

16 A. You'd have to install a tank.

17 MR. HALL: That concludes my redirect.

18 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

20 Q. Mr. Thompson, on the -- back to this Lansdale
21 that was completed in the Fruitland formation on 160 acres,
22 you're saying it was just sort of an "Oops", the operator
23 didn't know that it didn't own a 320?

24 A. That's what I understand, yes, sir.

25 Q. And you squeezed off those perforations?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. When?

3 A. Last week.

4 Q. Last week. That's July, 1995, so the
5 perforations were done in December of 1994?

6 A. I don't have that --

7 Q. July, 1998, excuse me. You're talking about --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- the last week in 1998. So it was producing
10 from the Fruitland from, let's say, January of 1995 until
11 last week in 1998?

12 A. The perforations were open. It was never
13 fracture-treated, so there was probably negligible
14 production from the Fruitland Coal.

15 Q. Well, did you --

16 A. There was no water production to speak of, and so
17 it certainly wouldn't act like a Fruitland Coal completion.

18 Q. Well, there's no question it was perforated in
19 the Fruitland; isn't that true?

20 A. That's true.

21 Q. All right. And on the C-115s, was the production
22 of this well reported?

23 A. I believe so.

24 Q. And it was reported as being a WAW Fruitland sand
25 PC well, wasn't it?

1 A. It was actually a Farmington WAW Fruitland sand,
2 commingled.

3 Q. This is Exhibit 43. Do you recognize this as a
4 C-115 report by Pendragon Energy Partners?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And do you see the first well reported there is
7 the Lansdale Federal in Section 7 of 26 North, 12 West?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And it is listed as a WAW Fruitland sand PC gas
10 well, is it not?

11 A. That's what it says.

12 Q. Okay, so that's what the Commission was being
13 informed as to the nature of the well, the completion,
14 right?

15 A. That's what it says, yes.

16 Q. But in fact, it was completed in the Fruitland
17 Coal?

18 A. It was perforated in the Fruitland Coal.

19 Q. Did you file a sundry notice last week when you
20 squeezed this well?

21 A. No, I haven't yet, no, sir.

22 Q. Speaking of ownership, you've sponsored Exhibit
23 T2, and was the purpose of this to show that these
24 perforations that are above the lower coal were placed
25 there back in 1977, 1980, that era, when these wells, these

1 Chaco wells, were originally drilled and completed?

2 A. That shows the wells were listed as Pictured
3 Cliff wells. Farther down in the producing interval, each
4 one of these is listed as a PC well, and we were just
5 confirming that the perforations as reported here in the
6 Pictured Cliff are actually the case.

7 Q. Okay. The perforations that were made by Merrion
8 back at original completion are the same perforations that
9 exist today?

10 A. Yes, that's correct.

11 Q. Okay, and --

12 A. Same place.

13 Q. Same place.

14 And are you aware that when these wells were
15 originally drilled in the late Seventies, that Merrion or
16 the Merrion group owned in common all of the formations
17 that we're discussing? The coal, sandstone, Pictured
18 Cliffs, all the formations?

19 A. Yes.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all.

21 EXAMINATION

22 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

23 Q. Mr. Thompson, are the Chaco wells making more
24 water now than they previously were, before they were
25 frac'd?

1 A. Well, before they were frac'd, again, they all
2 had 1-inch tubing in it. It's pretty hard to get fluid up
3 1-inch tubing, no matter what. And pretty much the first
4 thing we did on all the wells was to pull the tubing and
5 replace it with 1-1/2-inch tubing.

6 We did acid jobs, small acid jobs, on a couple of
7 wells. Didn't see a tremendous improvement in the wells'
8 productivity, so right away we went ahead and frac'd them.
9 The wells are certainly making more water than they were,
10 you know, prior to the stimulation, but it didn't seem to
11 be anywhere near like a coal well.

12 The 2-R is the exception. We, even after the
13 frac job, had a hard time keeping it unloaded. We tried
14 plunger lift on it for a while and it just didn't have
15 enough oomph to get it coming around, so we put a
16 compressor on that well. And that well has always made
17 more water than the other -- other wells.

18 Q. Is that even before the frac?

19 A. No, we didn't try anything, really, before the
20 fracs.

21 Q. Do you know how much that well makes?

22 A. Volumewise? I'd say, you know, a couple hundred
23 a day.

24 Q. Two hundred barrels of water a day?

25 A. No, 200 MCF. It makes like ten to twelve,

1 something like that, barrels of water a day.

2 Q. Is that the highest water producer?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. You say you operate about 150 PC wells in the
5 Basin?

6 A. Throughout the Basin, yes, sir.

7 Q. What's the typical range of water production in
8 those PC wells?

9 A. Most of them make less than five barrels of water
10 a day. In some areas they make a little condensate and
11 fluid production. It's usually minimal.

12 Q. Is the water production from this 2-R, is that --
13 that's higher than the average, is that --

14 A. I think so. But in this case, you know, we've
15 lowered the wellhead pressure considerably, more -- Until
16 recently, all wells were flowing against the standard about
17 40-, 45-pound pipeline pressure, whereas this well was
18 probably considerably less.

19 Recently we've installed compressors on other
20 wells, and their water production has also increased.

21 Q. So that's typical behavior?

22 A. I think so, yeah.

23 Q. You can't really put an average on Fruitland Coal
24 water production, can you? Or can you?

25 A. Well, it varies, you know, depending on how --

1 where it is on the dewatering deal. You know, they can
2 start off at hundreds of barrels of water a day and come
3 down to the 20- to 30-barrel-a-day range.

4 Q. After it's been dewatered, is there kind of a
5 minimum amount that they still produce, or --

6 A. We've had wells -- Some of the early ones that we
7 did for J.K. Edwards still make 20 barrels of water a day,
8 pumping.

9 Q. Mr. Thompson, is it typical to fracture a PC
10 well?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. It is?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. You've looked at the collar logs and you've
15 satisfied yourself that -- The perforations have been
16 displayed on other exhibits by the Applicant, on some of
17 their geologic exhibits. Have you satisfied yourself that
18 those were placed correctly on those exhibits?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. So in your opinion, there are no perforations --
21 the highest perforations are in what the Applicant is
22 calling the upper PC interval --

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. -- in all of their wells?

25 A. In all their wells. There's no perforations in

1 the coal.

2 Q. No perforations in the coal.

3 And all of these perforations were existing in
4 four of the wells?

5 A. Actually -- That's right. These are the four
6 wells that were frac'd by Pendragon. The 1 and the 2-R we
7 frac'd at existing perfs, didn't even reperforate.

8 On the 4 and 5 we reperforated at one shot per
9 foot in the same interval that Merrion had previously
10 perforated.

11 Q. Why was that done?

12 A. There was some thinking that, you know, you're
13 frac'ing through perforations that might be scaled up and,
14 you know, if you could get one good perf in that same
15 interval, that you could start your frac easier.

16 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Chavez?

17 EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

19 Q. Mr. Thompson, in your work for Pendragon and J.K.
20 Edwards, were you also responsible or made recommendations
21 as to how these wells should be treated?

22 A. Right, I was in on part of the design work, yes,
23 sir.

24 Q. In your experience with Pictured Cliffs wells,
25 have you yourself designed frac jobs for Pictured Cliffs

1 wells and carried them out?

2 A. Sure.

3 Q. How did the frac jobs that you did on these
4 wells, or this Application, compare to the frac jobs that
5 you have designed?

6 A. Actually, I thought these were better.

7 At lower rates, which I was a little skeptical of
8 at the start, we were able to get the jobs put away, except
9 for on the 4, right near the end of the job, it screened
10 out.

11 So I think we did better on these wells than I
12 probably would have done, left to my own devices.

13 Q. So, say, left to your own devices, would you have
14 gone at higher rates or maybe higher pressure?

15 A. I probably would have gone at a little higher
16 rate, yes, sir.

17 MR. CHAVEZ: Thank you.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Are there any other questions
19 of this witness from anybody?

20 MR. HALL: We --

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Just one follow-up -- Oh, I'm
22 sorry.

23 MR. HALL: Go ahead.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: One follow-up to a question you
25 asked, Mr. Examiner.

FURTHER EXAMINATION

BY MR. GALLEGOS:

Q. Concerning the dewatering of the Fruitland wells, Mr. Thompson, you were monitoring the Whiting wells as to the progress they were making in dewatering the wells in this area; isn't that true?

A. No, sir.

Q. Were your pumpers doing that?

A. No, sir.

Q. Checking those wells?

A. No.

Q. No attention was given to what was going on with the Whiting wells; is that your testimony?

A. That's right, we have plenty of things to do on our own well.

Q. Well, the wells that you started pumping in 1993, in the case of the 4 and 5, they literally are 200 feet from Whiting Fruitland wells; isn't that true?

A. Right, we have to drive by them. There's one right on the county road. I mean -- Yeah, I mean, we can see them, sure. Yeah.

Q. You stand at one well and you just -- the other one is just a one-minute walk over to --

A. Sure, yeah.

Q. -- the other well?

1 A. Yeah, they're in the same area.

2 Q. Okay. But you took no -- made no effort to see
3 what their water production was or whether their gas volume
4 was increasing or anything of that sort?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Okay, that's all.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Anything further of this
8 witness?

9 If not, you may be excused.

10 MR. HALL: It might take a minute to set up
11 exhibits for you.

12 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 9:15 a.m.)

13 (The following proceedings had at 9:25 a.m.)

14 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's reconvene the
15 hearing.

16 And Mr. Hall?

17 MR. HALL: At this time, Mr. Examiner, we call
18 Jack McCartney to the stand.

19 JACK A. McCARTNEY,

20 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
21 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. HALL:

24 Q. For the record, state your name.

25 A. Jack A. McCartney.

1 Q. Mr. McCartney, where do you live, how are you
2 employed and in what capacity?

3 A. I live in Lakewood, Colorado. I'm employed with
4 McCartney Engineering, L.L.C., and I'm the manager of
5 McCartney Engineering, L.L.C. It's a consulting petroleum
6 engineering firm.

7 Q. All right, and you're a petroleum engineer?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Have you previously testified before this
10 Division?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Why don't you give the Hearing Examiner a brief
13 summary of your educational background and your work
14 experience?

15 A. I received an undergraduate degree in petroleum
16 engineering from Colorado School of Mines in 1965. I went
17 to work in the industry for Kerr-McGee Corporation, later
18 returned to Denver, worked for NCRA in Denver and at that
19 time went to night school and received a master's of
20 engineering in petroleum from Colorado School of Mines, and
21 I believe that was 1972.

22 Shortly thereafter, I went to work for Scientific
23 Software Corporation, which is a consulting organization in
24 Denver, and then later transferred to Houston. I returned
25 to Denver about 26 years ago and worked for Davis Oil

1 Company, which was active in the Rocky Mountain area,
2 primarily in Wyoming, as reservoir engineer.

3 Then I started my own business about 25 years ago
4 and have been consulting primarily with emphasis on
5 reservoir engineering aspects and field studies and things
6 of that nature.

7 Q. Have you previously testified before regulatory
8 agencies and courts in other jurisdictions and had your
9 credentials accepted as a matter of record?

10 A. Yes, I've testified in Utah, Colorado, Wyoming,
11 North Dakota, Montana, Nebraska before oil and gas
12 commissions or similar-type commissions in those
13 jurisdictions.

14 Q. Are you familiar with the subject Application
15 here and the lands and wells that are the subject of the
16 Application?

17 A. Yes.

18 MR. HALL: At this point we'd tender Mr.
19 McCartney as a qualified expert petroleum engineer.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

21 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

22 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. McCartney is so
23 qualified.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. McCartney, were you asked to
25 perform a certain evaluation of the dispute before the

1 Division here today?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Why don't you explain exactly what you were asked
4 to do?

5 A. Well, it was my understanding a controversy has
6 arisen about the completions in the Pictured Cliffs sands,
7 that were operated by Edwards and Associates and later
8 operated by Pendragon Resources, and their effect on the
9 production from nearby Fruitland Coal wells, whereby the
10 concern was -- there was a concern that completions of the
11 Pictured Cliffs wells might have invaded and, in fact, be
12 producing gas from the Pictured -- or from the Fruitland
13 Coal formation.

14 And that's basically the area that I've
15 investigated, I guess you'd say.

16 Q. What evaluation methodologies did you utilize?

17 A. Well, I obviously looked at the performance
18 characteristics of the PC wells and the Fruitland Coal
19 wells. I looked at the pressure data that's available on
20 the PC and what little pressure data I could find on the
21 Fruitland Coal wells.

22 Looked at the logs and calculated volumetrics on
23 some of the wells in question and performed a material-
24 balance analysis using the available pressure data, of
25 course decline-curve analysis based on the production

1 characteristics of the wells. And I did that for both the
2 PC wells and for the Fruitland Coal wells.

3 Then I, of course, closely analyzed the
4 performance of the wells, particularly those wells that are
5 in close proximity of the wells that are completed in the
6 Pictured Cliffs formation.

7 Q. Did you reach certain conclusions with respect to
8 the issue of whether these Pictured Cliffs wells were
9 interfering with the Fruitland Coal wells at all?

10 A. I can't see any direct evidence of interference
11 with the production from the Whiting/Maralex Fruitland Coal
12 wells by virtue of the PC production, neither in the
13 performance aspects nor in the pressure aspects of the data
14 that was made available to me.

15 Q. All right. Let's refer to Exhibit M1, if you
16 would identify that, please, sir.

17 A. M1 is an exhibit I believe Al Nicol put up before
18 the Commission, which merely shows the total production
19 from the Whiting wells in this vicinity, which basically is
20 Section 1 and Section 12 of Township 26 North, Range 13
21 West and Sections 6 and 7, and -- with respect to the coal
22 wells -- 6 and 7 of 26 North, 12 West, and then with
23 respect to the PC wells we bring in Section 18 of 26 North
24 12 West.

25 I overlaid basically the performance of the

1 Pendragon Pictured Cliffs wells on the same graph with the
2 Whiting -- what's labeled as the Whiting wells, which is --
3 On this exhibit there are five wells included in the
4 Whiting wells, and there are six wells included in the
5 summary for the Pendragon wells.

6 And this production, for the most part, came from
7 either *Dwight's Energydata* or from public-record reports
8 that have been filed with the OCD.

9 The water production is also shown for the
10 Whiting coal wells, and the wells -- the Whiting wells show
11 overall typical -- very typical, maybe even classic,
12 behavior as far as gas production going up, water
13 production going down in a very consistent manner.

14 Then we see the Pendragon wells coming on
15 production about the middle of 1995 and actually reaching a
16 -- you know, maybe the peak rate, I'm not sure. It's close
17 to the peak rate there in 1995.

18 And for the first, oh, about year and a half,
19 there are five wells included -- or -- yeah, there's five
20 wells included there. Actually, the 2-R well is probably
21 included, but the 2-R well was producing virtually nothing
22 until later in 1996.

23 There's a bump in the curve on the Pendragon
24 wells about October of 1996. And as we go through the
25 individual well performance we'll see that's when the 2-R

1 well was put on compression, and then it started producing
2 much better under compression than what it could on its
3 own.

4 I think Paul Thompson testified they couldn't get
5 that well to unload for some time and then finally put it
6 on compression and achieved some production from that well,
7 and that caused that increase in the overall curve.

8 Recently, it's my understanding anyway that
9 Maralex has put on -- or put compression on three of their
10 wells. I believe the -- what I'll refer to as the 6-2
11 well, the Section-6 well, the 7-1 in Section 7, and the
12 12-1 in Section 12, all in -- it's my understanding, in
13 either December, 1997, or -- one I think may have been
14 January, 1998, and maybe one March, 1998, but very recently
15 -- and have improved the production somewhat on some of
16 their wells by virtue of the compression.

17 At the same time, the Pendragon wells declined in
18 production, and so Pendragon put on compression the Chaco
19 Number 1 in March of 1998, the Chaco Number 4 in April of
20 1998 and, as I mentioned before, the 2-R went on
21 compression way back in about October of 1996.

22 So on this curve, as we -- at least my
23 information is that three of the wells of Whiting are on
24 compression and three of the wells of Pendragon are on
25 compression.

1 Q. Let's refer to Exhibit M2, if you'd identify
2 that, please, sir.

3 A. M2 is just a tabulation of primarily surface
4 shut-in data, surface shut-in pressure data, on the
5 Fruitland Coals, and they'll be kind of individually listed
6 here. I think there's four or five of these graphs.

7 The Fruitland Coal -- The attempt here was to try
8 to find or try to determine what the expected pressure in
9 the Fruitland Coal was at the time the Pendragon wells were
10 stimulated in early 1995.

11 The first graph is -- It's labeled "Pressure vs.
12 Time, Chaco Number 1", and the Pictured Cliffs well shown
13 there in the lower part of the curve, that little lighter
14 line there, is Chaco Number 1 pressure data since 1995
15 forward, on this case.

16 And the Fruitland Coal data, I have not seen any
17 pressure -- I haven't been provided any shut-in pressure
18 data, *per se*, for the Fruitland Coal wells. It's my
19 understanding at this point that there may not be any very
20 significant record of shut-in data for the Fruitland Coal
21 wells.

22 The two points that are shown on the Fruitland
23 Coal map, one in, say, mid- to late 1994, a little over,
24 you know, about 215, 220 pounds, that data came from a
25 tabulation that was supplied through Counsel by Maralex

1 and/or Whiting, and it listed a whole series of pressures
2 that appeared to be, for the most part, flowing casing
3 pressures.

4 And then in 1994 there was a day or two where the
5 pressures were a lot higher, considerably higher than what
6 the flowing pressures were, and I made the assumption that
7 the wells was probably shut in at that point in time. And
8 so I used that pressure, which is a surface-casing
9 pressure, for the purpose of this exhibit.

10 The same is true in August, September, some point
11 in time there, in 1997, had what appeared to be flowing
12 tubing -- or flowing casing pressures on the wells.

13 And then there was a point there where the
14 pressures were considerably higher, and I assumed that that
15 pressure was a shut-in pressure. I have no information of
16 how much fluid was in the hole and what the actual
17 bottomhole pressures would be that's related to these
18 surface pressures.

19 So what we see here is just connecting points of
20 what -- the two points that I had on the -- that look like
21 they were shut-in pressures, on the Maralex data, and the
22 measured pressures that are all, again, surface pressures
23 for the most part in the -- the first one is the Chaco
24 Number 1.

25 The reason I put the Chaco Number 1 and the 7-1

1 together is, those wells are in fairly -- Well, they're the
2 closest wells together. The 7-1 is located up here in
3 Section 7, and the Chaco 1 is located at about -- oh,
4 almost a mile, not quite a mile, a short mile south of
5 Number 7.

6 And from this analysis it appeared that had we
7 communicated, or had Pendragon or Edwards communicated
8 their frac, that we would have anticipated the pressures
9 would have been a little closer together than what we see
10 here.

11 The next one is the 1-J well. And the 1-J well,
12 located in the southwestern portion of Section 1, is fairly
13 close to the 1-2 well, the coal well. And what we see here
14 is that the 1-J well's pressure has been pretty darn
15 consistent all along.

16 This last pressure show here is the shut-in
17 surface pressure that resulted from the shut-in of the
18 wells by the municipal court here about a month ago, so
19 that represents maybe three weeks or 24 days or something,
20 shut-in period, on the well. So that point in 1998 is a
21 very current point.

22 And as we'll see in the production graphs, the
23 1-J well is producing -- reportedly producing very, very
24 minimal quantities of gas. In fact, it's questionable
25 whether it's producing at all.

1 But what's interesting here is that we see a
2 pressure of the 1-J well, essentially the same pressure
3 from 1995 through current, alongside the pressure from the
4 Chaco 1-2 well, the Number 2 well.

5 Also, I think we'll see on this that the pressure
6 that we have back in 1995 on this particular well is lower
7 than I think is observed on most of the other coal wells,
8 in fact maybe all the other coal wells. Well, there's one
9 other well that's fairly low, but -- But the coal pressure
10 here is maybe -- maybe did have some water in the casing.
11 I'm not sure that can be represented as a valid
12 representation of the coal pressure at this location. It
13 may be or it may not be. I just don't have adequate
14 information.

15 Then on to the Chaco 2-J comparison. The Chaco
16 2-J sits really close. I understand through testimony it
17 may be 200 feet away from the well in Section 1, the 1-1
18 coal well. Again, we see fairly high pressures in the 2-J
19 well, and fairly consistent except for the first pressure,
20 measured in 1998, and that was, I believe, measured in May
21 of this year. And that was a bottomhole pressure bomb that
22 was run in the well.

23 The problem I had with that is that virtually all
24 the pressure represented by this point, or by the bomb, was
25 water column in the well, adversely, no surface pressure.

1 And so I'm always concerned when -- I don't know whether
2 the well was loaded from the surface to create that high
3 column of water or whether that water entered through the
4 formation and really represented true bottomhole.

5 So I asked them to basically swab down that well
6 and run another pressure.

7 So they ran another pressure recently --
8 Actually, they didn't swab it down; they put a compressor
9 over there and they sucked on with a compressor, and it
10 unloaded for them, and so we ran another pressure on it,
11 and it was 178 pounds, and I think it built to like 183 or
12 184 pounds during the shut-in, and I believe that's the
13 pressure that's represented on this graph, is the pressure
14 from that recent shut-in.

15 So I would disregard that higher pressure as
16 being an anomalously anomalous pressure, probably not
17 correct, which then again shows that the pressure had been
18 very consistent in the 2-J well, sitting 200 feet away from
19 the Number 1 coal well.

20 What's this mean? It mean two things.

21 One is, at the time they completed -- or back in
22 1985, of course, this well was never frac'd, or -- I should
23 be careful to say "never frac'd"; it wasn't frac'd in 1985.
24 Now, I have information here. I don't know -- I don't
25 think this one was ever frac'd.

1 But anyway, one of my concerns initially,
2 particularly initially was, because of the pressure
3 profiles as explained by Roland Blauer, and actually
4 because of Roland Blauer's explanation of the frac jobs and
5 the likelihood that the fracs in the Fruitland Coal grew
6 out of zone, I had concerns that the Fruitland Coal fracs
7 themselves may have grown down as well as up, and you don't
8 have to go down very far before you invade the Pictured
9 Cliffs formation.

10 The concern was that if that happened, possibly
11 two things could happen.

12 One, the fluids from the Fruitland Coal could
13 invade the Pictured Cliffs formation, because we're showing
14 here that we anticipate the pressure to be higher in the
15 coal.

16 Or, number two, fluids from the Pictured Cliffs
17 formation could be produced out of the Fruitland Coal
18 wells, because they're on pump, they hopefully have fairly
19 low bottomhole pressure. They bottomhole pressure of the
20 coal wells is undoubtedly lower -- or I believe it would be
21 lower than the shut-in pressures, the pressures of the PC
22 formation. So you have that crossflow potential.

23 From analysis of this pressure and this well
24 sitting 200 feet away, we don't see that. I don't see any
25 evidence in this particular area of communication between

1 the two zones, or any material communication between the
2 two zones. Had we seen that on the pressure analysis, we
3 would have anticipated that we would have had a different
4 pressure profile in the PC, in my opinion.

5 The next one is the 2-R well, and again the 2-R
6 well sits fairly close to the Section 7 coal well. And the
7 2-R was frac'd back in 1985, early 1985, or that period of
8 time.

9 And that series of pressures in there, in the
10 110- to 120-pound range, up until 1996, and then found
11 another pressure right about the time they put this well on
12 compression, and it was 150 pounds, and so I put that in
13 the graph. And the testimony was that -- from Paul
14 Thompson, that he couldn't unload this well.

15 So there's a good chance there's water in the
16 hole here and that these earlier pressures may be
17 erroneously low. So that may not be good data.

18 Then the last pressure shown in 1998 is the most
19 recent shut-in pressure, and I think it was 68 or 69
20 pounds, surface shut-in pressure on this well.

21 And I believe that -- as I recall -- well, I'd
22 better -- I don't know if I have that data with me, but --
23 Well, I won't comment on that. I was going to -- I may
24 have to look up some additional data to comment. What I
25 was going to say was that I believe that the casing

1 pressure and the tubing pressure was reading about the
2 same, and I believe that to be the fact, but I'd better
3 check the data. I think that's what the data will show.
4 In fact, I believe that was an exhibit that Al Nicol put
5 in, so I think it's in the record anyway.

6 The next graph is a combination showing the Chaco
7 4 and 5 wells, along with the Section 12-1 and the Section
8 6-2, and those wells are spaced a little further apart.
9 We've got the -- I think we've got the Section 1 well and
10 this well over here. I don't think I put the 13 In there.
11 But anyway, here's the two wells in question, and these are
12 the nearest -- These three are basically the nearest coal
13 wells. So that was a comparison on this graph.

14 These wells are really something on the order of
15 2000 feet apart, the 4 and 5, from the nearest coal wells.
16 I believe opposing counsel had indicated they were 200 feet
17 apart with Paul Thompson, but that's incorrect on this
18 case. He may have been thinking of the 2-J well.

19 Anyway, on this we show the fairly abnormally
20 pressure for the 12-1 well. Again, I can't tell you
21 whether that's a good pressure or not a good representation
22 of the pressure there, but the 6-2 well is fairly
23 consistent with several of the other wells.

24 All of these show that the expected pressure in
25 the coal should have been about 200 pounds at the time

1 Pendragon completed their wells, and the data shows when
2 Pendragon completed their wells, their wells were in the
3 150- to 160-pound range for the most part.

4 Again, the pressure profile on these wells, if we
5 believe the 12-1 pressure is tracking fairly close to the 4
6 and 5 pressures, but the Number 2 well up there is tracking
7 somewhat higher.

8 And then more recently we've got -- Let's see, I
9 think the 12-1 well has -- I believe it was reported, a
10 flowing pressure like -- It had a reported pressure just
11 recently here when the companies agreed to share data and
12 monitor each other's wells during the shut-in period.

13 I believe that shut-in pressure was 91 pounds. I
14 shouldn't say shut-in pressure. The pressure on there
15 appeared to be a flowing pressure. At least the well was
16 producing. I believe it was 91 pounds, was the high
17 pressure that was witnessed on that well, and -- Yeah, it's
18 on the 15th of July. It shows production that day, but I
19 believe the plant was down part of that day, so they may
20 have been packing the line with their compressor or
21 something.

22 But what is of interest there is that the flowing
23 pressure on the nearest coal well there, or at least the
24 12-1 well, is at or above the shut-in pressures on these
25 other wells, again indicating to me that there's no

1 significant pressure communication between the Fruitland
2 Coal and the Pictured Cliffs sand.

3 I might go back to that first exhibit. When
4 Pendragon brings their wells on production --

5 Q. Excuse me, you're referring to M1?

6 A. M1, yes. -- I would have anticipated that we'd
7 have seen a significant change in the performance of the
8 coal gas wells by virtue of this -- two things:

9 One, significant gas production from the PC
10 wells, if they were sharing a common source of supply, we
11 would have seen something.

12 Number two, I think we would have seen
13 significant water production from those wells, which
14 testimony has been that they didn't report water
15 production, testimony has been that the pits were ten by
16 ten by three or four feet deep or whatever, which doesn't
17 take a whole lot of water to fill up the pit. It's my
18 understanding that there's not very many times they hold a
19 load of water out of those pits during this period of time.
20 So the indications are that the water production was not
21 very significant in the PC wells.

22 And we don't see a real change in slope of the
23 production of water from the Fruitland Coal wells, which is
24 another thing that I think I would have anticipated.

25 So the performance data, the pressure data, does

1 not show any significant communication between the two
2 zones in this area.

3 Q. All right, let's turn to Exhibit M3, if you'd
4 identify that, please, sir.

5 A. M3 is a series of three well logs, the Chaco
6 Number 1, Chaco Number 4 and the Chaco Number 5, and what's
7 shown on here is the induction log run by Birdwell -- the
8 Birdwell company, logging company.

9 Obvious question is, is there sufficient -- Well,
10 there's two questions:

11 Is there sufficient resource available to justify
12 the production from the Fruitland sand formation?

13 The second question, is there sufficient resource
14 available to justify the production from the Fruitland Coal
15 formation?

16 This addresses the Fruitland sand issue, and what
17 I show there is a log on the Chaco 1.

18 The top -- The portion colored yellow is what I'm
19 referring to as a perforated zone. It's in the area of the
20 primary producing zone in the Pictured Cliffs formation.

21 Then what I show there in green is what I'm
22 calling the lower zone. Al Nicol may have called it upper
23 zone, zone 2, zone 3 or some other nomenclature.

24 But basically I'm looking at what the gas
25 saturation is in the Pictured Cliffs sand. And we found

1 that there is relatively a high gas saturation, good
2 porosity, lower clay content in the zones that are
3 customarily perforated in the area, or at least were
4 perforated in these particular wells, and that the lower
5 zone also contains gas. It contains higher water
6 saturations, it contains higher clay content, and it's
7 usually somewhat lower average porosity, at least in these
8 particular instances. But it does show gas content on the
9 order of 25, 30 percent gas saturation.

10 Now, if I were analyzing this log and
11 recommending where I'd perforate and complete this well,
12 I'd perforate and complete right where it was perforated
13 and completed.

14 The lower zone looks like it may produce some gas
15 and may produce some water. And it's my understanding that
16 from -- you know, from the initial completions in the area
17 that's exactly what happened: They completed this higher-
18 resistivity zone, which was a higher gas saturation, lower
19 water, and produced gas with smaller amounts, fairly small
20 amounts of water, or in some cases maybe no water at all.

21 It's my understanding that operators were
22 hesitant to frac their wells, particularly in the --
23 because of fear of the frac migrating down into the lower
24 portion and loading the wells up with water.

25 And during certain periods of time back there --

1 and I don't have the data, but say early to mid-Eighties,
2 gas prices plummeted, the ability to sell gas plummeted,
3 certainly no incentive to produce a bunch of water for a
4 little bit of gas.

5 So the zone is primarily not perforated in this
6 immediate area. I think the High Roll Number 4 that Al
7 Nicol referred to may have perforated a lower sand other
8 than this, but I have not looked at that log.

9 Basically there's three logs there, it shows the
10 log calculations.

11 And the fourth sheet of that exhibit shows the
12 calculation of the gas in place. The gas-in-place
13 calculation here, I just at the time used 320 acres to
14 represent the volume, and I did that because I was
15 representing, as we'll get through here, I was representing
16 the coal wells on 320 acres also, and I thought it was for
17 convenience to use the same area, although it's irrelative,
18 we'll look at -- Basically it could be MCF per acre,
19 instead of 320 acres. Or if you want to use 160s, just
20 divide the numbers by two.

21 This shows volumes that I calculate for what I'm
22 calling the perforated zone, volumes that I'm calculating
23 for the lower zone, and then the total volumetric estimate
24 of gas in place.

25 What I believe has happened out here, or very

1 well could have happened, is that we had a series of
2 pressures that Mr. Nicols showed that indicated in the
3 early 1980s, when they were reporting pressures to the
4 State, some of those pressures got fairly low, in the 100-
5 pound range. The wells wouldn't produce very well.

6 In the case of the wells that are the subject of
7 this Application, it's my understanding that five of the
8 six wells had 1-inch tubing and one of them had like 1-1/4-
9 inch tubing, and it doesn't take very much water at all in
10 1-inch tubing to load up a well.

11 So if they had some water in the wellbore, that's
12 one reason they wouldn't produce, because they could have
13 been logged off with water. And I don't know whether the
14 operator -- Merrion, I believe, operated these wells. I
15 don't know the history of how they operated these wells, so
16 I can't speak to that, but I do know that unless you pay a
17 lot of attention to wells, soap them or else remove that
18 water somehow, you can log them off.

19 And there's a possibility that a lot of those
20 earlier pressures reported were also erroneous, they're all
21 -- My understanding is that they're surface-pressure
22 readings. If there's water in a wellbore, well, that has
23 little to do with the bottomhole pressure. It may be an
24 indicator, but it may not represent the reservoir
25 bottomhole pressure.

1 Secondly, the comment was made by Mr. Chavez that
2 at one of these prehearing meetings that if a well went
3 down or if there was an opportunity to have the well shut
4 in or if it loaded up, that was just a good opportunity --
5 I may be misquoting, but it's kind of a good opportunity to
6 go take that shut-in pressure and supply it to the State,
7 because the well is shut in anyway. And it may or may not
8 be very representative of bottomhole because of potential
9 water in the wellbore.

10 So it could be that the pressure in the
11 reservoir, as it exists right now, is 150 pounds, and
12 that's because those pressures were not all that accurate.
13 It could be that we've seen some recharge from some other
14 source.

15 I looked at recharge theory, I looked at --
16 initially looked at recharge from the fracs in the Pictured
17 Cliffs wells -- I mean in the Fruitland wells. They did
18 fracs, there's gas in there, it's higher pressure. If they
19 communicated, did we have recharge? Well, pressure data
20 disputes that.

21 Secondly, initially those wells were, I think,
22 spudded right towards the end of 1992 to qualify for tax
23 credits. They were completed -- Well, the frac reports
24 would indicate that it looks like about four of the five
25 were frac'd in August of 1993. We can see from their

1 performance graph that they didn't report production.

2 Or, let me put it another way. Well, that's
3 erroneous, they did report a little bit of production.
4 They didn't report much water production prior to about
5 November of 1993, so I'm not sure that the water production
6 on the front end of this is truly representative of the
7 response of the coal.

8 If it was my operation -- and I would think
9 Mickey would have the same view, or the Maralex people,
10 that once you frac the well, you want to get it on pump,
11 you want to keep the fluid moving, and you don't frac a
12 well and leave it shut in two or three months before you
13 start selling gas in the Fruitland Coal.

14 I don't know whether they produced the well in
15 September and October. I kind of assume they did, because
16 it would probably be prudent practice to do that.

17 But anyway, we may not have good early data on
18 that formation.

19 The next series of exhibits are the individual
20 performance curves for the Pictured Cliffs formations
21 completions that are operated by Pendragon.

22 Q. For the record, you're referring to Exhibits M4?

23 A. Exhibit M4, correct, yes.

24 The Chaco Number 1, we see -- and I think it's
25 true for most of these -- came on early in 1995, produced

1 fairly well there for about a year and a half, and then
2 started to decline. Then just recently, the last three
3 months of production there, ending in June of 1998, show an
4 increase in production, and that's the result of putting
5 them on compression. The drop in production prior to that,
6 in February and March, may have been in part to increase
7 line pressures, resulting from higher volumes from the
8 Maralex wells that had gone on compression and backed these
9 wells off somewhat.

10 I've also included on there an extrapolation of
11 what I believe the remaining reserves -- or what will
12 represent the future decline in production from this well,
13 and this in part taken from the decline that started to be
14 established in early 1997. And then we probably need to
15 discount the latter part of 1997, early 1998, because of
16 high line pressures, but that's my estimate of remaining
17 reserves for that well.

18 Same goes through, you see the -- I just put the
19 Chaco 1-J in there, that shows minimal production, the
20 Chaco 2-J, minimal production.

21 The Chaco 2-R shows -- We've had a little bit of
22 production in early 1995, we were having trouble unloading
23 it, and then they put it on compression there, as I had
24 mentioned, in 1996, and it's producing and it's also
25 declining in production.

1 The Chaco Number 4 well came on fairly strong and
2 immediately started to decline, and then more recently has
3 shown in the early part of this year a significant decline,
4 most likely line pressure. And then it was put on
5 compression, and it did not recover to its prior rates with
6 this compression. And so I've reflected that in my
7 estimated remaining reserves.

8 Chaco Number 5 came on production the same time,
9 and it's shown a significant decrease in production during
10 1998, and it is not on compression at this point in time.

11 The results of this show that -- that we've got
12 listed on the last page of the exhibit, the cumulative
13 production from these wells, in total they've produced
14 about 1.6 BCF to date, and these numbers are current, I
15 think, through the end of June, 1998.

16 The remaining reserves are reflected from our
17 declines, and the ultimate recovery.

18 And then I've categorized the drainage areas,
19 calculated by use of the volumetric estimates of gas in
20 place on the perforated zone only, and then on the -- if we
21 include the lower zone as a potential source of recharge.

22 It shows that we're on average draining 320 acres
23 with these wells, which I believe I've only averaged the
24 wells that have been frac'd here, and I did not have a log,
25 porosity log, on the 2-R well, so I did not have a valid

1 means to determine the volumetrics on the 2-R. It has
2 about -- Oh, I don't know, 18, 19 feet of pay or so.

3 So in a perforated zone, which is basically the
4 log -- part of the log I had, it's relatively
5 representative of the other wells, and it's not as good a
6 well and not draining as good an area as those others.

7 But from this -- My conclusion from this is that
8 even though they're good production, we have adequate
9 resource in here, even in the perforated zone, and if we
10 add in the potential for the lower zone to be contributing
11 in some fashion, then we have plenty of resource in the
12 Pictured Cliffs formations to account for what I think the
13 ultimate recovery from these wells will be.

14 The next exhibit, which is M5, is an attempt to
15 calculate the reserves pursuant to the material-balance
16 method of P/Z curves. In some cases we get a -- appear to
17 get a fairly consistent fit; in other cases the fit will
18 not be so consistent.

19 The first one, Chaco Number 1, looks like a
20 fairly consistent fit. The last point on this is this June
21 199- -- or actually July, 1998, point, indicating a
22 potential for gas in place of 700,000 MCF.

23 The Chaco 1-J, we merely show the P/Z pressures
24 there. There's no extrapolation there because at the
25 current production rate it's producing below economic

1 limit. There are no economic reserves. There's virtually
2 no data to extrapolate there anyway.

3 Same with the 2-J.

4 And then the 2-R, it's somewhat difficult to
5 extrapolate the 2-R on material-balance method because the
6 early time history does not look like it's representative.
7 We had the 150 pounds, which is represented by that dot
8 above the curve.

9 The only -- And I came back to 200 pounds, or a
10 P/Z of 200, which may be a little pessimistic for this, and
11 the reason for that was, there's a well completed over here
12 in -- I think it's this well in Section 12, completed in
13 about 1980, which is about the time this well was
14 completed, I think. It had a reported pressure of 218
15 pounds, so I just took -- you know, used that as maybe an
16 idea of what the original pressure was there. So I don't
17 know how valid this particular curve is, because of the
18 lack of good data.

19 Chaco Number 4, we have some early pressure
20 declines. I'm not sure those are valid pressures. And
21 those are all, say, prior to 198- -- you know, ending in
22 the 1980s.

23 And then the -- It shows a designation in May,
24 1995, when the well was frac'd, and we have series of three
25 pressures there, and those pressures Mr. Nicol may have

1 been -- Excuse me one minute. About three of those
2 pressures -- Well, a couple of those pressures overlies each
3 other.

4 The three pressures taken in there, in February,
5 March and May, 1995, prior to the frac that were -- range
6 from 140 to 147 pounds. And P/Z would be about 170 pounds.
7 Then the -- After frac they had one that measured 153, and
8 then later in 1995 one at 162. So a couple of those points
9 are prior to frac, and one is after frac.

10 And then we have a series of points that fall
11 above the curve. We did not see in this case, if we
12 believe these pressures, that -- We didn't see a whole lot
13 of declining pressure for a while. That is -- you know,
14 brings to mind, is there some source that's helping
15 recharge this formation somewhat.

16 And then we see the pressures drop off fairly
17 dramatically here this last year, year and a half, and the
18 production also follows that same decline. It appears what
19 we might have is like either some minor water influx, or we
20 have some slow migration of gas from the lower PC up into
21 the upper PC.

22 And of course there is a possibility in some
23 parts of the Basin there may be some minor, minor -- minor
24 communication between the coal itself and the PC that has
25 been -- you know, has been mentioned, anyway, as a

1 potential problem.

2 What I think this represents is, it's like a
3 leaky faucet in my bathtub. If my bathtub is full and I'm
4 draining the bathtub, I don't notice the volume of the
5 leaky faucet. But if I leave the leaky faucet there for
6 four or five days, well, my bathtub tends to slowly fill
7 up. And then when I start draining my bathtub again, I
8 don't notice the recharge is insufficient to keep up with
9 me. So that may be what's happening in there.

10 Chaco Number 5 looks a little more consistent.
11 The pressures, more recent pressures, may be a little more
12 believable because this well has never demonstrated any
13 water production outside of maybe a barrel-a-day-type
14 production, so these pressures may be a little more valid,
15 and they do line up fairly good on the P/Z curve.

16 The results of P/Z analysis and material-balance
17 analysis showed on the last exhibit [sic], shown on the
18 four wells that I did extrapolate, a total of gas in place
19 2.8 BCF, estimated recoverable gas 2.3 BCF. On average
20 drainage area of 332 acres, if we account for only the
21 producing zone. If we include the lower PC as a potential
22 recharge source, then we're down to 198 acres.

23 It should also be noted that in most of these
24 instances that -- in most instances it's -- the Pendragon
25 wells are producing at this point the majority of gas from

1 the area, and that there's not very much other production
2 going on in the PC in this area.

3 There's a couple wells that were recently
4 completed that may compete with these wells. But basically
5 these wells have the advantage of a very large area to draw
6 the resource from, so the 320 acres of potential resource
7 is, in my estimation, not out of line for the situation as
8 it exists today.

9 In this area -- I have kind of rough numbers, if
10 I can find them. In this five-section area, Section 1 and
11 Section 12 of 26-13, and Sections 6, 7 and 18 in 26-12,
12 there's been about 3.5 BCF produced, or a little less than
13 700,000 per section. My resource says that there should be
14 somewheres in the range of 1, 1.5 BCF per section, so it
15 appears that we have plenty of resource in the area, even
16 though just the upper zone to account for the production
17 that we're seeing.

18 The Exhibit M6 is when we get in talking about
19 our coal gas performance. I constructed an isotherm curve
20 of -- for use in -- for the purposes of determining a
21 couple things.

22 Primarily, this curve is used to determine the
23 recovery factor that we might anticipate if we have a
24 desorption characteristic that's represented by a curve
25 such as this.

1 And it also assists in what I'm calling my
2 material-balance calculations in the Fruitland Coal and
3 that I need a methodology to determine the gas content at a
4 particular point in -- pressure point here.

5 What this is constructed on, this is constructed
6 on, actually 110 standard cubic feet per ton, associated
7 with about a 250-p.s.i.g. pressure.

8 Q. What's the basis of that gas-content figure, 110
9 standard cubic feet?

10 A. Well, there's -- Actually this 110 was -- Mickey
11 O'Hare at Maralex said -- stated that's what he believed
12 the gas content to be in the prehearing conference.

13 The earlier testimony yesterday from Mr. Nicol
14 was -- showed the Lansdale Federal tests that were run,
15 which average about 85 standard cubic feet per ton, which
16 -- So what I did is, I used 110. And in this case I
17 assumed that to be an *in situ* gas measurement, rather than
18 an ash-free-type gas measurement. It's my understanding it
19 was taken from a well -- and Mr. O'Hare can tell us if he
20 wants -- in the Bisti area a little bit south of the
21 current area, and it was taken with a pressurized core.

22 And the core -- analyzed the core and it had
23 something on the order of 90 standard cubic feet per ton,
24 my recollection, and -- but the core was leaking somewhat,
25 so Mr. O'Hare -- and, you know, from his observation he

1 believed it really should have been about 110.

2 So that's where the number came from that -- used
3 here. And it appears to be substantiated by the Lansdale
4 Federal work that was done in this immediate area.

5 The important -- I don't know for sure what the
6 downhole pressure is going to be. I used 25 p.s.i.g. as an
7 average abandonment pressure over the 320 acres, or
8 whatever the drainage area happens to be, which represents
9 in this analysis 62.5 percent of the gas in place. And
10 naturally take the initial gas saturation, or gas content,
11 and the final gas content, and see what ratio that is of
12 the total gas content, and that's how you calculate
13 recovery factor.

14 The exhibit M7 just kind of outlines where we get
15 our data. I believe the Commission is well aware of all --
16 where coal data comes from.

17 More important is the volumetric analysis that
18 shows up on the bottom part of the page. I've taken the
19 individual coal wells and calculated the thickness and the
20 density of those coals and then used the 110 standard cubic
21 feet per ton as an *in situ* gas measurement.

22 And that is actually a little different than --
23 You know, basically, if you had ash-free gas content you
24 would use a little different approach in that you would use
25 -- calculate the ash content in the coal. But if you don't

1 have the ash -- if you don't have -- If you have an *in situ*
2 measurement, well, then, you don't calculate ash and coal;
3 you use a density.

4 One minor problem is that if you use the same gas
5 content, *in situ* gas content, for all coals, the dirtier,
6 shalier coals tend to calculate higher gas in place, which
7 is the reverse of what probably happens.

8 In one instance, it's my understanding that the
9 13 Section 1 Number 2 well is perforated in three upper
10 coal benches. I calculate a total of 11 feet in that, and
11 I calculated volumetrics on that. And those have a
12 considerably higher density or -- measurement than the
13 other coals, and so I used a 77-standard-cubic-feet-per-ton
14 gas on that coal, rather than 110. I did reduce it because
15 I thought it was poor-quality coal.

16 Also shown on there is the cumulative production
17 from the coal wells, as of July 1st of this year, and based
18 on the volumetric estimates on 320 acres -- all this is --
19 all those gas measurements are on 320-acre basis -- we see
20 that the cumulative production is very high on -- quite
21 high on a lot of these wells. One well that happens to be
22 completed in both the basal -- what I call the basal coal
23 and the upper coal stringers, is actually the poorest well
24 of the bunch.

25 But in a couple instances the wells have already

1 appeared that they have drained more resource than what we
2 think is available based on the volumetrics.

3 The next exhibit, M8, shows the performance of
4 the coal gas wells.

5 The 6-2 well, showing typical coal-gas-type
6 performance. The increase in production, 1988, has been
7 enhanced, most likely, by the addition of compression.
8 Still fairly -- you know, fairly typical coal-gas behavior.

9 In 1995, when the Chaco 4 and 5 were both put on
10 production, we don't see any -- we still see -- you know,
11 see a little -- we don't see any dramatic change in its
12 pre- -- in its condition prior to those being put on,
13 particularly in the water-production side.

14 Then the next exhibits, Section 7, Number 1 well,
15 classic coal behavior. Nothing in this curve indicates to
16 me that there is significant communication between the
17 zones, or loss of resource in the coal formation itself.
18 Very good well. Very good well, produced 820,000 MCF, best
19 well of the Whiting wells.

20 Then the Section 1 Number 1 well, it's the
21 furthest well up to the north, it's in close proximity of
22 the 2-J well that's not producing. It's in close prox- --
23 well, the next nearest well is the 1-J, and it's not
24 producing either. So it's unlikely there's any effect of
25 any PC production on that well.

1 The 13 1 Number 2 well, this well was once
2 completed in the upper coal stringers, and it has not been
3 as good a well as the other wells.

4 And then the last one is the Section 12 well,
5 Number 1, showing the effects of putting the compression on
6 just recently.

7 The results of -- Also I should note, I guess,
8 I've drawn an extrapolation of the potential future
9 production from these wells. That is -- in some -- in --
10 Decline rates that I've used in this analysis range from --
11 I think there's one 14-percent, one 15-percent, and then
12 for the most part 20-percent declines on these wells is
13 what I used.

14 I think that will prove to be -- very well may
15 prove to be a little bit conservative, particularly to the
16 short time rate. I think these wells are going to continue
17 to produce at their current rates for a while. They're
18 still the peak time of their production, but they're
19 getting -- It's a simplistic view and probably a
20 conservative view of the volumetrics, but I needed some
21 indication of what the potential ultimate reserves were
22 here to fit within my volumetric estimate to see what kind
23 of drainage these wells might represent.

24 The last page of that exhibit shows the
25 cumulative production, the remaining reserves based on

1 those declines, the ultimate recovery, the recovery factor
2 that is from that sorption isotherm of 62.1 percent, and
3 then the estimated drainage radius based on all the data
4 that went into the analysis there of the gas content and
5 the recovery factor and the isotherm, the volumetrics and
6 the actual performance.

7 And then my estimate of remaining performance
8 shows that -- indicates that these wells range from 148
9 acres to as high as 816-acre drainage, average of 550
10 acres, which is quite large, quite large drainage, which
11 means these wells look like they're producing extremely
12 well for their -- and that -- and that there's no evidence
13 that the resource from the Fruitland Coal is being drained
14 by any other source.

15 The Exhibit M9 is a material-balance analysis.
16 What I did here is, I used those surface shut-in pressures
17 that were reported in roughly July 30th, 1997, that were
18 reflective on those earlier graphs, and just assumed that
19 those were representative of the formation pressure, and
20 then went to that sorption isotherm and found out -- or
21 looked on that to see what our gas content should be at
22 those indicated shut-in pressures, gas content.

23 And then the percentage of reserves that would be
24 produced is merely taking the initial gas content minus the
25 current gas content as of July 30th, and that represents a

1 recovery factor. In this case, recovery factors would be
2 represented in the -- you know, roughly 16 percent --
3 should have been produced that would account for the
4 cumulative production from these wells.

5 Based on this analysis, it indicates that these
6 wells are going to average a little over 2 BCF apiece, one
7 well as high as 2.8 BCF. And then that relating into a
8 drainage area again indicates extremely large drainage
9 radiuses for the coal-gas wells.

10 An observation would be that if there's
11 significant drainage of the gas resource from the coal
12 formation, then why are these wells exhibiting such good
13 performance and apparently are going to drain such a large
14 area? You'd anticipate that it would be the opposite, that
15 we would see that had these wells indicated that they were
16 draining a smaller than average area, based on the
17 performance of other wells or whatever, then we might
18 suspect that some of the resource was being drained from
19 the Fruitland Coal, but we don't see that.

20 The Exhibit M10 is -- Again, the first part of
21 that exhibit is merely a normalization, in this case, of
22 the five Fruitland wells in question, as opposed to the
23 earlier one was just a total performance, and this
24 represents the average of the five wells through just
25 normalizing the production data.

1 Then the reason I did this is, I was wanting to
2 see if these five wells were typical of the area, whether
3 they were poorer than the area or whether they were better
4 than the area.

5 So the Maralex -- Whiting/Maralex have 11 wells
6 out there, coal wells. So what I did on the second page --
7 Actually, there's two pages to that first one. One is an
8 overlay exactly the same as the first which shows the
9 normalized performance of what I'm calling the five wells,
10 which are the five wells in question here. And then the
11 next one is the other Whiting six wells. And Al Nicol had
12 referred to that in his production graph, and this is just
13 a different way -- or my way of presenting the data.

14 And the overlay, if you wish to use it, shows
15 that the five wells in question are performing about twice
16 as good as the six wells that are not in question, that
17 there's been no allegations of any communication or
18 producing Fruitland gas out of PC wellbores that I'm aware
19 of with -- in the areas of the other wells. And this
20 indicates that the wells in question are just way better
21 than the other Whiting wells.

22 The reason I use Whiting wells in this case is,
23 same operator, maybe similar completion practices,
24 operating practices, so I made that comparison.

25 Then the question arises, well, are those six

1 wells typical of the area, or are the five wells typical of
2 the area?

3 So I did a bigger sorting. I took all the
4 wells -- and I don't have a well count on this, but I
5 believe this to be everything within two or three miles of
6 the current production. A larger sorting of wells,
7 excluding the five wells in question.

8 And we see that after three or four years that
9 the average production in this larger sorted area is
10 consistent with the five Whiting wells -- with -- I mean,
11 the other six Whiting wells. And again, the average
12 performance in the general area is only about half of
13 what's represented by the performance of the five wells in
14 question. And it really shows that the six other Whiting
15 wells are performing in a fashion that is consistent with
16 the other production in the area.

17 The Exhibit M11 is a tabulation of my
18 conclusions.

19 Basically, the performance there is --
20 Performance of the PC wells just don't look like the
21 performance of the coalbed wells. The coalbed wells look
22 like coalbed wells, the PC wells do not look like coalbed
23 wells. So there's no indication to me that there is
24 vertical communication in the wellbores themselves, in the
25 PC wellbores themselves.

1 By virtue of the tracer survey that was run on a
2 PC well that shows the frac grew up to that first little
3 shale and then it grew down into the lower PC sand
4 intervals, it reinforces my -- you know, it kind of
5 reinforces the opinion, I guess, that the PC wells are not
6 producing from the Fruitland wells.

7 And it also is -- somewhat reinforces the
8 potential for more consistent pressure support or, say,
9 after-frac behavior of the Pictured Cliffs wells, in that I
10 would have anticipated that the frac would have grown down
11 into the lower PC intervals in the wells that Pendragon --
12 or Edwards frac'd. The reason is, they frac'd with about
13 36,000 pounds.

14 The example that was shown by Roland Blauer that
15 showed clear evidence of downward growth of the frac into
16 the lower PC was frac'd about 20,000 pounds. I don't
17 recall what rate it was frac'd at, but it was a smaller
18 volume, and so that has the opportunity to go back into the
19 lower PC and act as some source of pressure support during
20 the period, for a short period or a couple-year period,
21 say, after the PC well had frac'd.

22 Then the performance of the Whiting wells, either
23 look at them individually or look at them in total, did not
24 indicate, in my opinion, any interference from the
25 production of the PC wells. Pressure data shows that the

1 PC wells had lower pressure than the Fruitland Coal in
2 early 1995, both prior to and after stimulation treatments.

3 There is a potential that the PC formation has
4 seen some recharge. As I said earlier, it could be -- you
5 know, we had the fracs -- I didn't quite explain myself on
6 the fracs from the Fruitland Coal wells that may have
7 invaded the PC formation. If they did, the initial
8 production from the Fruitland Coal wells would have been
9 primarily water production, and maybe that's why I
10 mentioned when the wells were frac'd versus when they start
11 producing a similar amount of gas, and I didn't have that
12 water production.

13 They would have produced a significant amount of
14 water production. The PC sand sits underneath the
15 Fruitland Coal. If there's any communication, it would
16 have been primarily water entering the Pictured Cliffs
17 formation. That water, I don't think, would have invaded
18 very far into the Pictured Cliffs formation before it
19 basically created a -- you might say a water block in
20 there.

21 In any event, if we would see communication of
22 gas through the PC formation by virtue of the fracs in the
23 coal wells, we should have seen a significant amount of
24 water production before we saw any evidence of gas. The
25 gas would have had to have pushed that water to the PC

1 wells in order to have the channel going -- of gas going
2 into the PC formation and out the PC wells. I see no
3 indication of that, and I think it's highly unlikely that
4 the recharge is -- if there was recharge, that it's a
5 result of the fracs into the coal formation by the -- by
6 the Whiting wells.

7 A probable source of recharge, if you just look
8 at the whole situation, is most likely the lower Pictured
9 Cliffs sands may have some minor recharge. Particularly if
10 you look at the gamma ray of the Pictured Cliffs sands,
11 it's fairly uniform, you don't see very many breaks in the
12 gamma ray.

13 There's gamma-ray -- neutron-density logs and the
14 gamma rays on one of the exhibits Al Nicol had. Lansdale
15 Federal is an exhibit, it's got gamma ray. Look at gamma
16 ray there, it looks a lot different than induction log.
17 Induction log would lead you to believe there's significant
18 breaks in there. They may be tighter, lower-permeability
19 stringers, but the gamma ray suggests that it's pretty
20 massive-type formation.

21 Now, Pictured Cliffs cumulative production, and
22 my estimates of ultimate recoveries are well supported by
23 volumetric analysis. Yeah, we're draining more than 160s,
24 but we're not draining 640s or 1000 acres or anything
25 that's not -- can't be supported volumetrically,

1 particularly if we add in some resource, the lower PC
2 resource.

3 Material-balance data is pretty close agreement
4 to the decline-curve analysis. Decline-curve analysis on
5 the Fruitland Coal wells indicate they may be draining a
6 large area, and certainly do not indicate that there is a
7 loss of reserves to an outside source, such as PC
8 production.

9 Material balance also indicates that the wells
10 draining very large area and again does not indicate a loss
11 of resource to PC.

12 Performance of the Fruitland wells, Whiting
13 wells, subject, as I mention there, are much greater than
14 the average of the area.

15 The bottom is that the Pendragon Pictured Cliff
16 wells are producing from their own common source of supply,
17 the Pictured Cliffs formation, and the Whiting Fruitland
18 Coalbed wells are not being produced -- or the coalbed
19 methane reserves in the Whiting wells are not being
20 produced from the Pendragon Pictured Cliff wells.

21 Q. Mr. McCartney, I believe you're aware that
22 pursuant to application made by Maralex and Whiting to the
23 District Court, the four Chaco wells that were frac'd were
24 shut in by court order just about a month ago. You're
25 aware of that?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Do you think -- Do you have an opinion whether
3 there is maybe any likelihood of waste or damage that will
4 result from that shut-in?

5 A. Yes, there's -- Well, there's obvious economic
6 waste. The wells are sitting there still incurring some
7 operating costs, compressor rentals, whatnot, pumper fees
8 because of the monitoring of the wells, and there's no
9 income from the wells. That's obvious.

10 My main concern is -- My main concern is that the
11 wells do -- some of the wells, absent, say, the Chaco 5 --
12 Three of the four wells that were frac'd make some water.
13 My main concern is that that water imbibes into the --
14 particularly the perforated -- what I'm calling perforated
15 zone, what Al Nicol called the upper PC zone, the area of
16 lower resistivity, that I envisualize has this fracture
17 going out there.

18 If water invades into this fracture system and is
19 allowed to imbibe into the formation matrix itself, it has
20 certainly the ability to lower the relative permeability of
21 the gas. And I've seen cases where -- That's exactly why
22 you don't go out there and frac a well and leave it shut
23 in.

24 You know, in case after case it will come back
25 that you'll damage a well by frac'ing it and leaving it

1 shut in, and now those fluids imbibe back in the formation,
2 create high water saturations in the matrix and create low
3 relative permeability of the gas, you can't get that,
4 there's not enough pressure to push that water back out,
5 and the flow rates may come back to be significantly
6 diminished than they were when we shut them in.

7 So that's a concern of mine, and we won't know, I
8 guess, whether that, in fact, happens or not until these
9 wells are producing again. But the longer they're shut in,
10 the more the likelihood of that occurring.

11 Q. And likewise, Mr. McCartney, is there any
12 justification for the continued shut-in of the four wells?

13 A. Not in anything I've seen. I see no evidence of
14 direct communication between the two formations, and
15 there's absolutely no reason in my mind that the wells
16 shouldn't be on production and producing as they were
17 before.

18 Q. If the four shut-in wells are restored to
19 production, is there any likelihood of damage the
20 Whiting/Maralex Fruitland Coal wells?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Mr. McCartney, were Exhibits M1 through M11
23 prepared by you or at your direction and control?

24 A. Yes.

25 MR. HALL: That concludes our direct of Mr.

1 McCartney.

2 We'd tender Exhibits M1 through M11.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

4 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits M1 through M11 will
6 be admitted as evidence.

7 This is probably a good place to take a little
8 break before we start, ten or fifteen minutes.

9 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:43.m.)

10 (The following proceedings had at 11:07 a.m.)

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Let's turn it over at this
12 point to Mr. Gallegos.

13 CROSS-EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

15 Q. Mr. McCartney, are you aware that the major
16 companies in the San Juan Basin that are large owners and
17 operators of Fruitland Coal wells have been taking the
18 position, and particularly before this Commission, for
19 years that shut-in of Fruitland Coal wells is harmful
20 because of the water accumulation?

21 A. I'm not aware of what their thinking is, but that
22 would be consistent with my feeling, yes.

23 Q. Okay. And so now you're telling us and telling
24 this Commission that the same concept applies to Pictured
25 Cliff wells, or at least to the Pendragon Pictured Cliff

1 wells; is that correct?

2 A. Yes, particular sand-formation wells may run a
3 higher degree of risk. The coal wells, you may build up
4 water, but they'll come back. You can pump that water, and
5 you have to spend a little more money pumping water, but
6 the gas production probably won't be irreparably damaged.

7 Sand operates different, and you could suffer
8 damage with sand wells.

9 Q. Where is the water coming from? The very last
10 questions, you were asked were you concerned about this.
11 Where is the water coming from in the wells that --
12 Pendragon wells that were shut in at the end of June?

13 A. Well, it could be some water coming from the
14 perforated interval itself, could be some water coming from
15 the lower PC intervals.

16 Q. So you're not talking about water that's standing
17 in the tubing when you shut in? You're not talking about
18 that water?

19 A. It's the same water.

20 Q. Well, but I mean the water that you're concerned
21 with is -- Are you talking just about the water that's *in*
22 *situ* in the reservoir --

23 A. Well, the --

24 Q. -- or water --

25 A. That's where -- That's the source, potential

1 source of the water.

2 Q. In other words, are you talking about --

3 A. I mean --

4 Q. -- the water that's already coming from the rock,
5 that's already there?

6 A. Well, it may be coming from a different rock. In
7 this case it may be coming primarily from -- You know,
8 there may be some water production from the lower PC
9 interval or the -- what I'm calling the lower PC interval,
10 that's not *in situ* water that's currently present in the
11 perforated zone or the upper PC interval.

12 Q. But what is your -- What's your basis for your
13 statement? I'm trying to find out if you're worried about
14 water setting in the wellbore, in the tubing, or your water
15 -- Are you telling us that you're worried about water
16 that's in the formation, that's already naturally there?

17 A. Well, what I'm worried about is, if water is in
18 the tubing, stays in the tubing, that's no concern. It can
19 be blown out, pumped out, swabbed out, whatever.

20 My concern is that we sit there with the upper PC
21 formation exhibiting water saturations, *in situ* water
22 saturations. For a number, use 40 percent.

23 If additional water is introduced to that system
24 and that water saturation imbibes into the formation and
25 that water saturation goes up to 60 percent or 70 percent

1 or 80 percent, then the ability for the gas to flow from
2 that upper PC is diminished considerably. That's my
3 concern.

4 Q. Okay, well, let's try and understand this. Let's
5 say that you're starting out with the -- The formation
6 that's productive in the Pendragon wells has 40-percent
7 water saturation.

8 A. Well, I -- Is that a hypothetical question or --

9 Q. Yeah, hypothetical question.

10 A. Hypothetically, okay.

11 Q. Okay. And then the well is shut in. So it has
12 40-percent water saturation, hypothetically. Now, how is
13 it going to increase that? This is going to come from this
14 lower PC?

15 A. That's a source, yes, could be. That's a
16 possibility.

17 Q. Just a possibility?

18 A. Or -- Yeah, I don't know if we'd use
19 "probability" in a legal sense, but there is a concern on
20 my part that might occur.

21 Q. But you haven't done any study, you haven't
22 quantified anything? It's just a concern?

23 A. No, I haven't -- We'll find out, hopefully, soon
24 if that's a concern or not.

25 Q. And was your testimony that it gets worse with

1 time, or just your concern gets worse, or the water
2 situation gets worse?

3 A. Well, if there's water in the formation and if
4 there's water introduced into the fracture system, the
5 longer it's in there, the more opportunity it has to
6 imbibe. And the further it imbibes into the formation, the
7 lower it reduces the permeability, and the damage
8 increases, and my concern increases.

9 Q. On that, let's go back to some of your earlier
10 testimony, where I believe you said there's not much water
11 production in these PC wells. Wasn't that your testimony?

12 A. I haven't seen evidence of very much water
13 production myself, and the -- the conversations with Paul
14 Thompson, you know, his indication that he hasn't seen -- I
15 haven't -- I haven't seen evidence of very much water
16 production myself.

17 Q. Okay. Well, isn't one of your theses that there
18 was a lot of water produced from the Whiting wells, and
19 that's characteristic of a Fruitland Coal well, and there
20 wasn't much water produced from the Pendragon wells, and
21 that's characteristic of Pictured Cliff wells?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. All right. Now, as far as the Whiting wells are
24 concerned, you had reported data to go on concerning water
25 production?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. In fact, even with the reported data, you had
3 some skepticism about whether it was true or not in two or
4 three of the early months?

5 A. No, I'm not concerned, although there is
6 potential for error in the reported data, no doubt. I'm
7 not concerned about error in the reported data. My comment
8 referred to data that probably, or very well possibly was
9 not reported.

10 Q. Well, I think you said this may not be good early
11 data. Wasn't that your testimony?

12 A. I guess you've got me confused. Are we talking
13 about the Fruitland Coal early production or are we talking
14 about pressure data?

15 Q. We're talking about water production --

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. -- from the Fruitland Coal --

18 A. Yeah --

19 Q. -- that you had the --

20 A. -- the early production data, which -- I'm not --
21 If they put the wells on production in August of 1993 and
22 then they don't have any water -- or don't have any
23 production reported for a couple months in there, and no
24 significant water production, I'm wondering why not.

25 Q. Then you question that?

1 A. Well, yeah, I don't know whether it was reported
2 or not, or if it -- I just would think they're out there
3 pumping the wells.

4 Q. All right.

5 A. Maybe they're not. And I can't say one way or
6 the other whether they are. I would be out there pumping
7 those wells.

8 Q. Okay. All right, now, let's switch over and look
9 at what information you have for water production on the
10 Pendragon wells. Mr. McCartney, all you have is anecdotal
11 statements by Mr. Thompson about something about pit size
12 and not much water produced; isn't that right?

13 A. Oh, I have -- I've reviewed some of the pumper
14 reports, and occasionally there will be a notation of water
15 on there.

16 The State reports just recently reflect some
17 water production?

18 Q. Just this year?

19 A. Just this year. And the testing that was done
20 earlier this year indicated some water production on some
21 of the Fruitland wells.

22 Q. Well, so basically the reports, whether they're
23 verbal or on the pumper reports by Mr. Thompson and his
24 crew, that's what you rely on?

25 A. Well, that's the information that I have reviewed

1 and that I have.

2 Q. Yeah, and you --

3 A. And I don't know if I -- Well, I guess I'd have
4 to say I do not rely on that being the sole, absolute
5 production from those wells.

6 Q. Okay, you don't take that as gospel?

7 A. Well, it depends on how religious we want to be,
8 whether I take it as gospel. But if the pumper puts down
9 11 barrels a day, I assume that he had some basis for
10 putting down 11 barrels a day. If he puts down no water
11 production for a year and sometime during that year they
12 set out their 150-barrel truck, and the vac truck sucks 150
13 barrels off the pit, maybe sometime during that year it
14 produced 150 barrels, I don't know.

15 But anyway, I don't question -- you know, I don't
16 have a tendency to question as much positive available data
17 as I do data that is absent.

18 Q. I see. So you question the reported data to the
19 State by Whiting, but you don't question the absence of
20 data in the Pendragon wells? That's your position?

21 A. No, that's not what I said.

22 Q. In terms of water production, the Fruitland Coal
23 wells of Whiting were on pumping units; isn't that right?

24 A. They reported -- It's my information they're
25 pumping the wells, yes.

1 Q. Okay. The Pendragon wells did not have pumping
2 units, do not have pumping units; isn't that true?

3 A. That is true.

4 Q. And do you know whether they have any other
5 mechanical means for lifting the water?

6 A. Well, they get tubing in the hole and -- I mean,
7 they don't have any artificial lift installed as far as
8 plunger systems, bottomhole pumps, that type, no.

9 Q. Okay, so you're comparing what you think is water
10 production from a set of wells that have artificial lifts,
11 pumping units, and a set of wells that have no such
12 facilities; isn't that right?

13 A. You could make a comparison on that, yes.

14 Q. You had some comment about the loading up due to
15 the 1-inch tubing that was in the Pendragon wells?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Your conclusion was that these wells loaded up
18 with water because of the small size of that tubing?

19 A. They would have the likelihood to do that, yes.

20 Q. So your advice, then, would have been to put a
21 pumping unit on these Pendragon wells?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Don't you think if they put a pumping unit on, it
24 would have increased their production?

25 A. I don't know. Probably not, probably. I'd have

1 to answer no on that.

2 Well, let me -- let me -- If you're referring to
3 the time frame when Pendragon -- or Edwards/Pendragon, took
4 over operations of these wells, I would have to say
5 probably not.

6 Q. But it would have some other time frame, when
7 they were originally drilled, if they put pumping units on?

8 A. Well, I don't have any information of water
9 there. It didn't appear that it would make any difference
10 back then.

11 Q. Now, isn't it a common practice of operators who
12 are attempting to address buildup of liquids in their well
13 casing to use smaller tubing size in order to gain lift?

14 A. Well, that works to a point. You can do that.
15 You might refer to it as a velocity string. If you have
16 sufficient bottomhole pressure and limited quantities of
17 water, you can unload through smaller tubing.

18 Q. Okay. So here the tubing size -- the tubings
19 were changed -- at least there was some report to you the
20 tubings were changed from 1-inch to 1-1/2-inch on the
21 Pendragon wells, or did I hear you correctly?

22 A. I think I heard that in testimony from Paul
23 Thompson today. I believe they ran 1-1/2-inch tubing in
24 there. I'm not exactly certain, but Mr. Thompson testified
25 to that.

1 Q. And what do you know, if you know anything, about
2 whether the wells still loaded up with water?

3 A. Well, they operated the wells in a fashion to try
4 to avoid them loading up with water as best they could.

5 Q. And what was that fashion?

6 A. Well, they dropped soapsticks in there and soaped
7 it to make the water column lighter, in order to help
8 unload the wells.

9 Q. Let me ask you a few questions about some of your
10 exhibits. Let's turn to your Exhibit 1, M1 to be specific.
11 This exhibit is a comparison of production curves for the
12 combined Whiting wells and the Pendragon wells?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And when we talk about the Whiting wells, we're
15 talking about what you've identified as the five Whiting
16 wells that are the subject of the investigation here?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay, and six Pendragon wells?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. All right. Now, when I look at the curve --
21 Let's take a look at 1995. Do you see an indication in the
22 latter part or mid part of 1995 of a decrease in the
23 Whiting well, or at least a -- what I would say is a
24 decrease in the rate of increase of the Whiting well's
25 production?

1 A. You're referring to the latter part of 1995.

2 Q. Well, this looks like about the -- it looks like
3 about the middle -- mid-1995.

4 A. Okay, I should note, if you'll allow me, that
5 August production is not shown on the plot for the Whiting
6 wells, because I had no information for that month, so that
7 month is just omitted. It showed up as a zero production
8 month on *Dwight's*, and I'm not --

9 Q. Well, look at the two points --

10 A. -- sure what it was, so that's just a --

11 Q. Okay --

12 A. -- deal, but --

13 Q. -- but look at June and July. There's definitely
14 a decrease?

15 A. Yeah, June and July is -- you know, is lower than
16 May; that is correct.

17 Q. Okay. And wouldn't you say -- In fact, you've
18 drawn a couple of curves. You had an incline -- Oh, okay,
19 you haven't drawn the curves.

20 But if you drew a curve for the period of time up
21 to May of 1995, of the incline rate, and you drew a curve
22 for the incline rate beginning with June and July of 1995,
23 you would have significantly different curves, would you
24 not?

25 A. Well, the exhibit on its face will show that May

1 and June of 1995 is low months, and I don't know what the
2 problems was there, as far as -- very well could be
3 mechanical or other problems. I don't know.

4 The wells showed an increasing -- you know, an
5 appetite for increasing gas production and an appetite for
6 decreasing water production, and there seems to be little
7 change in the well, in my opinion, as -- after the
8 Pendragon wells came on.

9 Q. Let me see if we can get back to my question.
10 All right.

11 You take the production levels up through May of
12 1995, and you project that line, and then you take the
13 production levels beginning with June and going on out
14 through the last data points you have, and you have a
15 significantly different incline curve; isn't that true?

16 A. No, it looks like the rate of incline is about
17 the same. It shifts down there a little bit in May-June,
18 and I don't -- you know, I don't -- you know, the character
19 of the curve is not -- you know, there's no significant
20 change. It depends on how you draw it.

21 You could draw through the months of March and
22 May as flat production, and then you could draw the rest of
23 the production on into 1996 as a fairly steeply inclining
24 production. So...

25 Q. Looking on out into 1988, do you have any trouble

1 recognizing that the Whiting well production goes up
2 significantly, and in that same period of time the
3 Pendragon wells' production goes down?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. So there's a -- This would indicate to you, would
6 it not, evidence of a direct relationship between increased
7 production in the Whiting wells and decreased in the
8 Pendragon wells?

9 A. I think the direct relationship would be an
10 indirect result of the Whiting wells producing higher
11 quantities of gas into a common pipeline, increasing the
12 pressure in that pipeline, which then the Pendragon wells
13 were not able to produce as much into that pipeline.

14 So I think it's a pipeline pressure situation,
15 it's a physical situation on the surface with the pipeline.

16 Q. Well, if that's the case, Mr. McCartney, provide
17 us the data that shows us the pipeline pressures, the
18 gathering-line pressures.

19 A. Pardon?

20 Q. Let us -- Share with us the data that shows the
21 gathering pressure increases that you say explains what
22 would otherwise appear to be a direct correlation.

23 A. I don't have that data available to me right
24 here. We can get that and provide it to you. Well, it may
25 very well be if --

1 Q. Do you have the data?

2 A. I may have some limited data here with me in the
3 room.

4 Q. How many wells are on that -- Strike the
5 question.

6 You understand these wells are connected to El
7 Paso Field Services' gathering system?

8 A. Yes, that's my understanding.

9 Q. Okay. How many wells are connected to that
10 system --

11 A. I don't know.

12 Q. -- to that particular gathering system?

13 A. I don't know.

14 Q. Hundreds?

15 A. I don't know.

16 Q. But you're testifying five wells -- Actually it
17 wasn't five. Three wells of Whiting go on compression, and
18 that changes the line pressure in that gathering system?

19 A. It could.

20 Q. Well, if you have some data that shows those line
21 pressures that -- after you leave the stand, we'd be
22 pleased to see that.

23 A. I can see what I've got in there.

24 Q. Okay. Your series of Exhibits 2 are some
25 comparisons of pressures between Pendragon wells and

1 certain nearby Whiting wells?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. Correct? And the time period that we're looking
4 at is simply the post-frac time period of the Pendragon
5 wells; is that true?

6 A. No, that's not true. There are some pressures
7 indicated on here that were pre-frac pressures.

8 Q. Well --

9 A. But I think they're all 1995 pressures.

10 Q. And if they're --

11 A. Maybe --

12 Q. Excuse me.

13 A. -- I could check and see specifically, but I
14 think they're all pressures that were in the vicinity of
15 time when these wells were completed, 1995.

16 Q. When they were stimulated, either by acidization
17 or hydraulic fracture or both, correct?

18 A. I'm not familiar with how many acid jobs were
19 given to the wells and when the timing of that was, other
20 than the January 30th one that was entered in testimony,
21 but --

22 Q. Just what you've heard in the hearing room here
23 today?

24 A. Yeah. But I believe these are all 1995-vintage
25 wells, and some of them were prior to frac and some were

1 post-frac. I think the Chaco 1, the first one, I think all
2 those are post-frac readings.

3 Q. Well, you said 1995-vintage wells. You mean
4 1995-or-later-vintage pressure readings?

5 A. Yeah, the pressures that were taken in those
6 wells, 1995.

7 Q. All right. So first of all we understand that
8 the curves drawn here for these pressure points have
9 nothing to do with pressure readings that were taken back
10 in the 1978-through-1983 time period? Those are not shown?

11 A. No, I -- Maybe you missed the point of the
12 exhibit. The exhibit really is trying to estimate what the
13 coal pressure was at the point of time that the Pictured
14 Cliffs wells were completed and see if they match up. So
15 the earlier period prior to completion of the coal wells
16 would not help us there.

17 Q. All right, you're seeing how these pressures
18 compare between the Fruitland Coal and the Pendragon wells
19 during the period after the Pendragon wells were
20 stimulated, either by acidization, fracture or both,
21 correct?

22 A. Yes. During that period of time, they -- that
23 is, in essence, what I was trying to do, it may be that
24 there's all the pressures that were taken subsequent to the
25 Whiting wells being completed, but I -- and it appears

1 that's the case. But anyway, that's basically what it is
2 in 1995, pressure.

3 Q. All right. Now, let's talk about this, and
4 assume -- assume for these questions that the Whiting wells
5 are strictly producing from the Fruitland Coal and the
6 Pendragon wells are strictly producing from the Pictured
7 Cliffs, and explain to us the drive mechanisms for the gas
8 production in each of those two formations.

9 A. Okay, they're both primarily pressure-depletion
10 mechanisms. With respect to the coal production, the
11 method by which the gas is liberated from the coal is much
12 different than the method by which gas is liberated from
13 sandstone. And we can go into that if you want to. That's
14 a desorption-type mechanism, and so it's a different
15 mechanism, but they're both dependent upon pressure
16 depletion.

17 Q. But they are quite different drive mechanisms for
18 the movement of the gas to the wellbore?

19 A. Well, the movement of the gas in the coal gas
20 comes through the cleat system, into the fracture, into the
21 wellbore, out the wellbore to the pipeline.

22 The movement of the gas in the sandstone goes
23 from the sandstone, into the fracture system, into the
24 wellbore, out the wellbore to the pipeline.

25 So if that is -- To me, that's similar. Maybe to

1 somebody else that's dissimilar, but that's the mechanism.

2 Q. Okay. Would the pressures of these wells, the
3 two wells, in different formations, the pressure declines
4 moving in tandem, be evidence of communication?

5 A. Not necessarily.

6 Q. What you have on the first Chaco 1 chart that you
7 show basically reflects that, doesn't it?

8 A. Yeah, those are --

9 Q. Almost a strict parallel between the pressure
10 decline in the Whiting well and in the Pendragon well?

11 A. Based on this data, that's a correct observation.

12 Q. Okay. But that doesn't indicate -- That's not
13 evidence of communication?

14 A. No, that's not necessarily evidence of
15 communication.

16 Q. What would be -- When you look at this, then,
17 what would you expect to have seen that would have said
18 there is communication?

19 A. Well, if the coal gas wells when they were frac'd
20 immediately came up to the pressure -- I mean -- Let me
21 back up.

22 When the Pictured Cliffs sand wells were frac'd,
23 if they immediately exhibited the 200-plus-pound of the
24 coal wells and then followed a similar-type decline, then
25 that would be stronger information to me that there might

1 be communication.

2 Q. Okay, so it would be the in-tandem decline in
3 pressure, but to be evidence to you of communication they
4 would have to sort of lay on top of each other?

5 A. Well, I would think that they would be closer to
6 each other. And, you know, they exhibit pressures out of
7 the same reservoir, they should be relatively similar, just
8 as the coal wells themselves are relatively similar to each
9 other.

10 Q. And these seem to exhibit about a -- What? About
11 a constant 30-pound difference in pressure?

12 A. Are you referring to just the Chaco Number 1?

13 Q. I'm still looking at Chaco Number 1 when I say
14 "these", yes.

15 A. Excuse me, Counselor, I forgot your question.
16 Thirty-pound --

17 Q. About a consistent 30-pound difference in
18 pressure.

19 A. Oh, difference in pressure?

20 Q. Yes, the difference.

21 A. That's probably fairly close, yes, sir. Well,
22 yes, that's about right.

23 Q. Now, aren't there available type curves for the
24 pressure decline in a Pictured Cliff well in this area?

25 A. My answer is either no, or I don't understand the

1 question.

2 Q. Well, what I'm interested in is comparison of the
3 pressure-over-time decline in the Pendragon well, as
4 opposed to other wells that are acknowledged to be strictly
5 Pictured Cliff wells.

6 A. Well, I think they'd be -- if they're different
7 reservoirs, different forma- -- different reservoirs,
8 different areas, different producing characteristics, the
9 pressure decline is going to be different. I don't think
10 you can type-curve pressure decline in the PC, *per se*.

11 Q. Well, in these two townships. I'm not talking
12 about trying to do it all over the San Juan Basin but just
13 in analogous wells, where there's no dispute, there's no
14 question that this is a Pictured Cliff well producing only
15 from the Pictured Cliffs. Did you investigate that?

16 A. I've looked at -- I have not in detail looked at
17 all the Pictured Cliff wells in the region, no, so I can't
18 testify as to what they look like, whether similar or
19 dissimilar.

20 Or for that matter, whether they're analogous or
21 not analogous to these wells.

22 Q. Okay. We'll come back to that question in a
23 minute.

24 But just as we look at these pressure-versus-time
25 plots in your Exhibit 2 and we flip over to the Chaco 4 and

1 5 wells, which were frac'd in May of 1995, we see a
2 pressure increase in about May of 1995 with the Chaco wells
3 coming up to a pressure that is basically the same as the
4 Whiting 12-1 coal well. Am I correctly reading your chart,
5 Mr. McCartney?

6 A. Well, the -- With respect to the Chaco Number 4
7 well, there are three pressure points in there that are
8 pre-stimulation, pre-frac-treatment wells, and then one of
9 them is post-frac, and it increased six pounds, and then
10 the pressure measurements we have, say, in October of 1995,
11 are on the order of 160 pounds, 162 pounds in Chaco 4, and
12 158 pounds in the Chaco 5, and that does intersect pretty
13 close between -- on the curve of the 12-1 well, and still
14 that 20- or 30-pound differential with the 6-2 well.

15 Q. But basically, the Chaco 4 and 5 line lay on the
16 pressure line of the 12.1 Whiting well?

17 A. Well, the graphs there indicate that pressures --
18 if this extrapolation between these two surface shut-in --
19 or surface -- the two higher pressures on the flowing
20 pressure data supplied, if those are valid pressures,
21 then -- Well, let me put it this way: The curves come very
22 close together at that point in time. Whether that's valid
23 or not, we have no information to say it is.

24 Q. Well, aren't you drawing conclusions from --

25 A. Not just that well -- Well, the conclusion I draw

1 with that well is that the initial pressure in that well
2 indicates that it's -- that it may be erroneous, because
3 it's much lower than three of the other four wells.

4 Q. Which one are you talking about?

5 A. The 12-1 well. So I don't know whether that's
6 good data, and that's what I said in my direct, I believe.

7 Q. And by the way, on the Chaco 4, that pressure
8 point is taken after the well was acidized on January 30th
9 of 1995, isn't it?

10 A. Yes, it was.

11 Q. And did you check the data that indicates that
12 there was about a 50-pound increase in pressure of that
13 well after the acidization?

14 A. From what to what, I guess I should ask?

15 Q. From the --

16 A. From prior -- five minutes before the acid to
17 five minutes after, or five years before to --

18 Q. From the rig pressure reading on January 30,
19 1995, before the acidization, and from the point -- from a
20 pressure that was taken on February 14, 1995, in the well
21 file, that indicates that the pressure went from 119 to
22 170.

23 A. I have seen that 170 on that daily report. I
24 don't recall seeing the other number. I don't doubt that
25 there's another number there, but I don't recall that one.

1 I don't believe I've seen it.

2 Q. So anyway, what we see on the 4 and the 5 here,
3 which, by the way, are located very close in geographical
4 relationship to the Whiting 12-1 well, is -- and it -- is
5 an exhibition of basically the same pressure, and the same
6 pressure decline over time. Do you agree?

7 A. I don't agree with -- It appears that it's
8 relative on what you think is close by. Those are about as
9 far apart as any of the comparative wells there are in the
10 analysis. They may be a couple thousand feet apart.
11 They're not close by like the 2-J is to the Number 1 well
12 in Section 1, not close by like the 2-R well is with the
13 well in Section 7. But...

14 So these are the furthest-away parts, and the
15 pressure readings may have been fairly consistent there. I
16 mean -- Well, the graph shows Chaco 4 looks like it was
17 pretty close to what the other two wells were in the middle
18 of 1997.

19 Q. And in fact, the 6-2 well pressure is -- over
20 time -- I mean, you only have two points there --

21 A. Unfortunately, I might add, yes.

22 Q. Only two points. So the second point that
23 illustrates pressure in about mid-1997 reflects a
24 difference of -- what? Maybe five to ten pounds from the
25 coal well pressures?

1 A. It could be in that order of magnitude, yes.

2 Q. Okay. And all of these wells that we're looking
3 at, Chaco 4, Chaco 5, the Whiting 6-2 and the 12-1 wells,
4 are basically within what amount to a 40-acre -- 40-acre
5 offsets?

6 A. Yeah, I think they're in contiguous 40-acre
7 tracts. Well -- Close by. I'm not sure on this Number 1
8 whether it's, you know, in the northeast northeast or the
9 southeast northeast. But in the 40-acre vicinity, yes.

10 Q. All right. Let me discuss with you now, Mr.
11 McCartney, some of your work that you did concerning the
12 gas in place in the Pictured Cliffs. Would it be correct
13 if we would want to refer to your Exhibits M3 and M4 on
14 that subject?

15 A. Yes. Well, not M4. M3 is -- addresses gas in
16 place.

17 Q. Okay. Well, in M4 is Pictured Cliff performance,
18 which I thought led to some of your conclusions about the
19 amount of reserves that you think are attributable to the
20 Pictured Cliffs?

21 A. Yes, but I thought your question had to do with
22 recoverable reserves, not volumetrics, but --

23 Q. Well --

24 A. -- they're --

25 Q. I'm not very exact --

1 A. Proceed, yeah, okay.

2 Q. -- about these things, all right?

3 But looking at your Chaco -- You have a Chaco 1
4 and a Chaco 4 -- Well, actually I guess you have the 5
5 here. You have logs where you've colored certain zones.
6 Do you have that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Are you with me? Okay.

9 First of all, the perforated zone is colored in
10 yellow, and are we to understand that you are attempting to
11 illustrate from this log what is commonly referred to as
12 the upper unit of the Pictured Cliffs and, in addition,
13 what Mr. Nicol has named the upper Pictured Cliffs
14 formation?

15 A. Well, it's just in the upper portion of the
16 Pictured Cliffs sand, and I think Mr. Nicol had drawn a
17 sketch of what he called upper Pictured Cliffs sand, or his
18 nomenclature that he coined in -- as you stated. But I
19 have not checked his exhibits either. These are the exact
20 same footages as he referred to, but it's obvious it's in
21 the upper portion of the sand.

22 Q. Okay, so the upper portion of the zone that's
23 colored in yellow would be the sandstone that's above the
24 lower coal formation?

25 A. No, not necessarily. I mean, some of these don't

1 have a lower -- The basal coal shows right above the
2 perforated zone, and in some instances that maybe the only
3 coal in the log. And in other cases there may be a coal
4 into the Pictured Cliffs formation.

5 Q. What kind of log is this?

6 A. This is an induction electrical log.

7 Q. Not a neutron density?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Okay. What's the thickness of -- What do you
10 consider to be the thickness of the perforated zones?
11 Let's use that terminology.

12 A. For the Chaco Number 1, 24 feet.

13 Q. All right. And then, the lower zone is not
14 perforated?

15 A. To my knowledge, it is not perforated.

16 Q. And are you aware that it is essentially
17 universal practice in the Basin that operators do not
18 perforate what you have designated here, colored in green
19 and called the lower zone?

20 A. I would anticipate it's common practice that that
21 zone is not perforated.

22 Q. Okay, why would you anticipate that?

23 A. Because it's not perforated in these wells
24 subject to this analysis, and it exhibits low resistivity
25 and low gas saturations, high water saturations, higher

1 clay content, and is probably not in itself commercially
2 producible resource.

3 Q. Okay. But in your -- Unless I'm misreading this,
4 in your calculation of the gas in place, you're attributing
5 almost half of that gas ion place to that lower zone?

6 A. I've shown both. I've shown what's attributed to
7 the perforated zone and then what's attributed to the
8 addition of the lower zone. So both of them are in there.

9 Q. And the lower zone is almost equal, isn't it, in
10 your calculations? 50-50? Roughly, I mean, not exact
11 calculations.

12 A. No, it's -- the lower zone is somewhat -- Well,
13 the lower zone has higher water saturations, lower gas
14 saturations, but considerably more thickness than the upper
15 zone, so it consists of a fairly large supply. Not as
16 large a supply of gas resource, in any instance that I've
17 looked at in these particular logs, as a perforate zone,
18 but it is a fairly significant resource for gas.

19 Q. Well, in the Chaco 4, you're putting 819,000 MCF
20 on the perforated zone and 760,000 MCF on the -- what you
21 call the lower zone?

22 A. Yeah, the upper zone exhibits about 21 feet of
23 pay, and the lower is 58 feet of pay, so that's the major
24 difference, is the thickness.

25 Q. Okay. Well, what is the water saturation percent

1 of the lower zone in the Chaco 1 or in any of these?

2 A. Well, Chaco 1, the lower zone indicates an
3 average of 67.01 percent.

4 Q. Okay. So if you open up that zone, are you going
5 to make gas or are you going to make water?

6 A. Probably both.

7 Q. A lot of water?

8 A. I don't know how much water. That depends on the
9 relative permeability to water.

10 Q. Well, maybe we can cut it short. Are you
11 basically concluding that the gas in place in the Pictured
12 Cliffs that's going to be a recoverable resource is the gas
13 calculation you made for what you call the upper zone?

14 A. That's part of it.

15 Q. So you're -- Will you take the number as the
16 entire 4.1 BCF or the 2.4 for only the perforated zones?

17 A. Well, the perforated zone, I think, is -- unless
18 I -- The exhibit appears to me to be fairly clear.
19 Perforated zone shows 2.493 in those three wells.

20 Q. Yes.

21 A. The lower zone calculates to be 1.69. Add those
22 together, you get 4.18.

23 Q. Yes. And that's what you consider to be the
24 reserves for the Pendragon well?

25 A. That's the resource available in the PC sand

1 there. I don't know if we're going to recover -- I don't
2 know what our recovery factor is going to be on that lower
3 zone. I do think it's contributing to the productivity of
4 the well in some degree.

5 Q. How much?

6 A. I don't know. Some.

7 Q. Five percent?

8 A. I don't know.

9 Q. So then following that, we have your Exhibit M4,
10 and what is the purpose of these curves?

11 A. Well, there's two purposes. One is to show the
12 producing characteristics of the individual wells, and one
13 to show the anticipated ultimate recovery of these so we
14 can determine drainage radius exhibited by this
15 performance.

16 Q. Okay. So in simple terms, the -- You're taking
17 the production performance of the Pendragon wells to say
18 what you believe is the gas that can be recovered from what
19 you consider to be production in the Pictured Cliff
20 formation?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. All right. Now, if you assume with me, just
23 assume for purposes of my question, if you assume for
24 purposes of my question that the Pendragon wells are in
25 communication with the Fruitland Coal formation and

1 producing gas from that formation, then your reserve study
2 is reflecting production of gas from the coal; isn't that
3 right?

4 A. So if I understand the question, if the question
5 is that all the gas represented on these graphs is from the
6 Fruitland Coal, then the gas produced is all from the
7 Fruitland Coal?

8 Q. No, my question is if you assume there's a
9 communication so the Pendragon wells are producing from the
10 Fruitland Coal, not to the exclusion of some production
11 from the Pictured Cliffs, what your curves are reflecting
12 is, the production that's contributed to by the coal?

13 MR. HALL: Well, you know, I'm going to object at
14 this point. I think that's inconsistent with prior
15 testimony. He testified to the exhibit that it's
16 reflective of Pictured Cliffs reserves, period.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Well --

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: I think I would agree --

19 MR. GALLEGOS: -- I'm asking --

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: -- with Mr. Hall.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: -- a hypothetical -- Pardon me?

22 EXAMINER CATANACH: I think I would agree with
23 Mr. Hall.

24 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. McCartney, you understand
25 there's a pretty serious question in this case as to where

1 the gas is coming from that's being produced from the
2 Pendragon wells?

3 A. That's probably why we're here.

4 Q. Yes, sir. So when you take the production from
5 the Pendragon wells and say this is -- this indicates the
6 reserves to be recovered, you're talking about the gas that
7 is in issue, whether it is coming from the Fruitland Coal
8 or the Pictured Cliffs or both?

9 A. I'm talking in this exhibit about the gas that's
10 being produced from the wells that are purported to be
11 producing from the Pictured Cliffs sand.

12 Q. Because you assume -- your opinion or assumption
13 is, that's where it's coming from?

14 A. That's what my study is all about, trying to
15 determine that.

16 Q. And all I was asking you, if you assume for
17 purposes of my question, if you assume that this gas or a
18 portion of it is coming from the coal, then you're
19 reflecting a recovery of reserves that includes Fruitland
20 formation gas; isn't that right?

21 MR. HALL: Well, same objection, Mr. Examiner.
22 Same question. He said it's reflective of Pictured Cliffs
23 reserves.

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: I think it's clear what the
25 exhibit is meant to state, Mr. Gallegos.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, on his assumption of what it
2 is, but I think I can -- All right, the -- stands as --
3 ruling.

4 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. McCartney, in order to
5 make some comparisons to the production of the Whiting
6 wells, first of all you undertook to compare those
7 Fruitland Coal wells to six other Whiting wells. That was
8 one study that you did?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Okay. And that told you that the Whiting wells
11 were good wells, the five wells in question are good wells?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Okay. Then you went a step farther, and you took
14 the data from -- what? Forty additional wells, 40 coal
15 wells in this area?

16 A. I'm not sure. I don't have that available, and I
17 didn't plot it on the graph, which I apologize for.

18 But I don't know how many wells are in that
19 sampling. Significantly more than five or six, yes, sir.

20 Q. Well, approximately how many?

21 A. I don't -- I'd be speculating.

22 Q. Okay. But anyway, a large study area?

23 A. A bigger study area than the five or so, that's
24 right.

25 Q. And what that was meant to do was to do what is

1 often referred to as analogous well study?

2 A. Well, I wanted to see what -- Yes, I wanted to
3 see what the other wells completed in the Fruitland Coal
4 were doing in the area.

5 Q. Right, so you could compare the five Whiting
6 wells in question with other wells that are completed and
7 producing from the Fruitland Coal formation?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. What I'd like to learn about, then, is
10 studies you did to take the Pendragon wells, that are
11 supposedly Pictured Cliff-formation-productive wells, and
12 do a similar study so we could compare those to other
13 Pictured Cliff-formation wells.

14 A. Okay. In looking at the area -- a broader area,
15 say a township or two on either side of this -- I did not
16 come across information that indicated that there were the
17 same -- that there were analogous wells to this, you know,
18 similar-type frac jobs, similar-type fluids, anything like
19 that. Maybe, but I didn't research it to the detail to
20 find out.

21 I did look at the magnitude of production of some
22 other wells in the area to -- And there's some good PC
23 wells out there. They may not have been stimulated, but
24 they're good PC wells, produce a lot of gas.

25 Q. Well, let's -- Since we're addressing these, if

1 we're going to address a comparison of analogous Fruitland
2 Coal wells, wouldn't it be logical, then, you would give us
3 a study to compare these Pendragon Pictured Cliff wells to
4 a group of other Pictured Cliff wells in the vicinity?

5 A. I think it would be appropriate to -- as you may
6 have suggested, to compare these to analogous Pictured
7 Cliff wells, but that's the key. I do have analogous coal
8 wells. I don't have what I feel are analogous PC wells.

9 Q. Because what you're saying is, you can't find any
10 PC wells in the area that are performing anything like
11 these Pendragon wells; isn't that true?

12 A. I can find wells that are going to cum more than
13 these. There's wells out there that are better than these
14 are.

15 Q. If you get a group of Pictured Cliffs wells in
16 this area, you're going -- what it would reflect is that
17 these wells are producing a magnitude of 20, 30, 40 times
18 what other Pictured Cliff wells are producing; isn't that
19 right?

20 MR. HALL: Well, I'm going to object. It's
21 calling for the witness to speculate about whatever group
22 of Pictured Cliff wells Mr. Gallegos is talking about. We
23 don't know that.

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: I'm going to allow that
25 question.

1 THE WITNESS: Well, let me answer it this way: I
2 have graphs on six Pictured Cliff wells in this exhibit.
3 Each of those graphs shows that prior to stimulation the
4 production from these wells was very minimal. And I think
5 you'll find that in many of the surrounding wells, in many
6 of the surrounding wells, they didn't produce very much PC
7 gas, and that's the reason that this PC reservoir is not as
8 depleted as Whiting would like to have believed it was.

9 So it's obvious from these exhibits that these
10 wells are producing small quantities of gas, seldom over 10
11 MCF a day, average, on a monthly basis, and most of them
12 considerably lower than that.

13 So when we fracture-stimulate these wells and we
14 achieve flow rates of 250 MCF a day, that's magnitudes
15 higher than what it was prior -- pre-stimulation. And in
16 some instances it may be comparable to what these wells
17 were IP'd at or initial production was.

18 But -- So if we do a whole series of wells that
19 don't have stimulation treatments on them, particularly
20 these type of stimulation treatments, then I wouldn't
21 anticipate they'd look anything like these wells.

22 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, they wouldn't be
23 analogous?

24 A. That's right.

25 Q. I'm suggesting to you that you could have done a

1 study of PC wells that were completed, without any
2 question, being completed in the Pictured Cliff formation
3 and that were fracture-stimulated with those completions.
4 But you didn't do such a study, did you?

5 A. If they exist out there, I didn't. I didn't find
6 them, and I didn't study them.

7 Q. So the bottom line is, there are no analogous
8 wells to the Pendragon wells, Pictured Cliff formation, at
9 least that you're able to bring forward?

10 A. Well, I think if you'll look up in Section 1 of
11 27 North, 12 West, you'll find four Pictured Cliffs wells
12 there that have -- several of them have higher cum
13 productions than any of these wells. So as far as
14 significant good wells, those are better wells than these
15 are.

16 Q. Are they fracture stimulated?

17 A. I don't have that information. I don't know if
18 they were or were not.

19 Q. What wells are you referring to?

20 A. The ones in Section 1 of 27 North, 12 West.

21 Q. And you don't have the well names?

22 A. Not here at the stand, I don't. But they're
23 all -- There are four wells in there, and they're all PC
24 wells.

25 Q. Operated by who?

1 A. Dreyfus, maybe. I'd have to look, I'd have to
2 look.

3 Q. All in Section 1 of 26 North, 13 West? Is that
4 what you're saying?

5 A. That's what I --

6 MR. HALL: 27-12.

7 THE WITNESS: 27 North, 12 West is what I recall.

8 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) I'm sorry, 27 North, 13 -- 12
9 West.

10 A. Yes, Section 1 of 27 North, 12 West.

11 Q. Yes, sir. Just a few questions, Mr. McCartney,
12 about your gas content, gas-in-place studies on the coal
13 wells. I think part of that work would be reflected in
14 Exhibit M6; is that correct? Your isotherm?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. Now, for your standard gas per ton, you
17 used that noted authority, Mickey O'Hare, correct?

18 A. That's the number I used. That's a number that I
19 heard in one of the pre-hearing conferences, yes.

20 Q. Okay. So you didn't -- I take it you don't
21 challenge that, you think that's an acceptable number?

22 A. I haven't reviewed that data. It was higher than
23 the 85, which I did have the data on, so it was the higher
24 of the two numbers. I used the higher of the two.

25 Q. Okay. But the other factor that would play a

1 significant role in determining the gas content would be
2 the shape of the curve; isn't that true?

3 A. No, the gas content is what the gas content is.

4 Q. Well, as far as recoverable?

5 A. Yes, sir, recoverable reserves would be a
6 function of the shape of the curve.

7 Q. I didn't fashion my question very well. Okay.
8 How did you determine the shape of the curve?

9 A. What this is, is, I took a GRI study in wells in
10 the San Juan Basin up there, it has extensive work done on
11 it by GRI and --

12 Q. That's the Gas Research Institute?

13 A. Yes. And -- It's one of their coal-site studies.
14 And what I did was, in that study it's a much a richer gas
15 area, higher gas content, so what I did is, I factored down
16 the Langmere volumes and Langmere coefficients in a
17 consistent manner until I matched up 110 standard cubic
18 feet per ton with a pressure of 250 p.s.i.g.

19 And so the shape of the curve is similar to that
20 coal-site study, and it's normalized down to those two
21 values.

22 Q. Okay. The Gas Research Institute curve would
23 have been derived from some kind of a core test --

24 A. Yeah --

25 Q. -- core data?

1 A. -- it's core data.

2 Q. Okay. But then in your opinion that would create
3 too high a value to the curve?

4 A. Yeah, that gas contour is very high up there in
5 the north -- you know, considerably north of here --

6 Q. Okay --

7 A. -- because, number one, the formation is much
8 deeper, much higher pressure, has higher gas content.

9 Q. Okay, the help me. What did you use to bring it
10 down?

11 A. Well, you have a Langmere volume and a Langmere
12 pressure, that kind of formula that draws this type of
13 relationship between gas content and pressure, and I took
14 those, and I just started dividing those two numbers by a
15 factor -- or multiplying times a factor, same thing --
16 until the curve came down to where it represented 110
17 standard cubic feet per ton, at a pressure of 250 pounds.

18 Q. Oh, so the key would be the 250 pounds, the
19 pressure to bring -- to bend the curve down?

20 A. Well, if there's a key it's multiplying both
21 coefficients times the same factor to maintain the shape of
22 the curve but reduce it down into the magnitude that we're
23 working with here.

24 Q. And the factor you used was what?

25 A. I don't recall what that factor was.

1 Q. Could you look in your papers, see if you find
2 that?

3 A. I probably have it in my briefcase; I don't have
4 it here. I don't believe I have it here in front of me.
5 But I can get it for you. It's -- I mean, it's just a
6 mathematical calculation.

7 Q. Okay, but you can get that for us?

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. Okay. So what -- is there any -- The shape of
10 this curve, then, has no direct relationship to the
11 particular coals in the Whiting wells?

12 A. The shape of this curve was not derived from the
13 coals in the Whiting wells. Obviously, it would be
14 advantageous to have an isotherm analysis from the Whiting
15 coals themselves, but I did not have that available to me,
16 if such exists.

17 Q. Are you aware, Mr. McCartney, that there's core
18 information on these coals by reason of the work done on
19 the Lansdale Federal well, which is in Section 7? It's in
20 the same section as --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- two of the Chaco wells?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. But you didn't use that?

25 A. No. It had a lower gas content, so I used the

1 higher.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all the questions I have.

3 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. HALL:

5 Q. Mr. McCartney, referring back to your Exhibit M1,
6 Mr. Gallegos was asking you about production decline for
7 the Whiting and Pendragon wells that appear to have
8 occurred mid-1995, do you know, doesn't that drop
9 correspond with the time that the El Paso Chaco plant was
10 off line?

11 A. I've heard that mentioned. I have no direct
12 knowledge of when the plant was down. But there has been
13 conversation that the plant was down during that period of
14 time; that is correct.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: I move the answer be stricken.
16 Pure speculation. There's not -- If we don't have some
17 information that verifies that, it's meaningless.

18 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, we would ask that you
19 take administrative notice of that fact, and we can supply
20 you with documentation of that.

21 EXAMINER CATANACH: I will do that, take
22 administrative notice, and you provide evidence to that
23 effect if you can find it.

24 MR. HALL: We will do that.

25 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Similarly, Mr. McCartney, did the

1 other Whiting/Maralex wells, outside of the five subject
2 area wells show a similar decline for that same period in
3 1995?

4 A. You know, I don't -- I did not look at that
5 information on those wells, so I really can't answer that.

6 MR. HALL: Okay. That's all I have, Mr.
7 Examiner.

8 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, Mr. Hall, I've been
9 corrected by our counsel that I can't take administrative
10 notice of that because that's not in our records. But you
11 will supply us --

12 MR. HALL: I offered to supply you with something
13 to substantiate that.

14 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

17 Q. Mr. McCartney, what is the typical recovery for a
18 Fruitland Coal well, recovery rates?

19 A. Well, it obviously depends on your abandonment
20 pressure. In my analysis, I assumed an abandonment
21 pressure of 25 pounds, primarily to be consistent with the
22 coal, and that would give you an 83-percent recovery
23 factor.

24 Q. I believe your testimony was that you thought
25 there was some contribution from the lower PC into the

1 producing portion of the PC?

2 A. I believe it's likely, yes.

3 Q. What do you base that on?

4 A. Well, two main things:

5 The proximity of the sands and -- there -- that
6 -- it looks like on -- particularly on the gamma-ray log,
7 that's -- basically fairly consistent one body of sand
8 there, with some occasional tight streaks in it, maybe
9 occasional coal streak down there.

10 And plus the frac profile we saw in the well that
11 Roland Blauer had, the PC wells in this general area. It
12 was frac'd to 20,000 pounds, and it showed communication
13 into the lower PC interval.

14 And even though the frac analysis does not
15 indicate that we had any significant vertical growth in the
16 zones, there is some likelihood in my opinion we could have
17 had some vertical growth, particularly in that lower PC,
18 and that it -- by virtue of the fracs we may have opened
19 that up somewhat.

20 And in areas of -- you know, general areas, there
21 may be some minor, minor recharge -- or I mean -- I
22 shouldn't say minor, minor, but there's a -- some recharge
23 from that bigger source down there just through some very
24 low permeable rock that may have helped us a little bit.

25 Q. On your Exhibit Number 2, tell me again how the

1 pressures for the coal wells was determined and whether or
2 not you believe they're accurate.

3 A. Would you allow me to go to my briefcase and --

4 Q. Sure.

5 A. -- get the actual data?

6 That doesn't appear to be a big help, since it
7 doesn't appear I can find it. Maybe I left that someplace
8 else.

9 What they supplied was a two- or three-page
10 tabulation of --

11 Q. Let me stop you. This is data that was supplied
12 to you by Maralex?

13 A. It was supplied through Counsel via fax, and it
14 had a Maralex fax designation on the sheet, either Whiting
15 or Maralex. I think it was Maralex. And what it had for
16 -- oh, started maybe -- sometime in 1994, and it just said
17 "pressures" and had days on one side and had the wells
18 across the top, and then it had a whole series of pressure
19 readings.

20 In the instance there were pressure readings,
21 say, in the -- just for example, 60, 70, 80 pounds, coming
22 down there. And then all at once there was a 220-pound
23 reading. And then the next day or two it goes back to 60,
24 70 pounds. I had to make the assumption that that 200-
25 pound reading must have been under shut-in conditions or

1 minimal-flow conditions.

2 And having no other source of data, I made the
3 assumption that it appeared -- since it was so out of line
4 with the other data, that -- the flowing data -- that it
5 appeared that it was probably a shut-in pressure, a surface
6 shut-in pressure.

7 And that's the source of both of those -- of that
8 data.

9 I've just been handed a sheet, if you'd --

10 Q. What is it?

11 A. Basically, this is part of the fax that says
12 Maralex Resources at the top. It has the days here. It
13 starts, oh, about January, 1994, first reading, February
14 4th, 1994, and this goes to December of 1995.

15 For several months it shows no pressures
16 reported, and then in some instances it shows -- For
17 instance, the 26-12-7 Number 1 well starts off with -- and
18 I'll just read, like in 1994. February of 1994, they had
19 numbers of 30, 36, 38, 36. And then in August of 1994 it
20 says 75. And then in September 13th, it says 215. Then
21 later on in February of 1995 we go back to 68, 62, 59, and
22 so forth.

23 And so it's my -- That's the number I used. And
24 there were several of the same day that had high --
25 relatively, within a day or two of each other, that had the

1 high pressures, and I had to assume that those might be
2 representative of surface shut-in pressures, and that's
3 what was used.

4 Apparently somebody found my information. This
5 is the tabulation that I referred to. And then in July
6 30th, 1997, we again had high pressures when we went from
7 numbers in the 60s and 70s to, in the case of that same
8 well, 140 pounds, and then back to 95, 87, 62, and on down.

9 So it appeared to me that most all of them were
10 flowing casing pressures, and occasionally there was a
11 shut-in and they'd catch a pressure when the well was shut
12 in. And it's -- That was the data I had to work with.

13 Q. Did you, in fact, just choose to use two pressure
14 points, or were there more --

15 A. Yeah, there were more -- There were a few more
16 pressures, and they all fell below that line. Those were
17 the end points, the beginning and the end points.

18 And those in between that were lower than that,
19 particularly those that were lower than the end point, I
20 had no confidence in those, because it could have had water
21 -- Who knows? Maybe they weren't shut in or whatever.

22 But there's fairly sparse data with respect to
23 what might be shut-in pressures

24 Q. Are you fairly confident of the beginning and end
25 points, at least?

1 A. Well, those numbers are what reported here, and
2 they do not appear to be in line with the flowing pressure,
3 so they -- I would have to say it would be my opinion that
4 the bottomhole shut-in pressure would most likely exceed
5 these pressures, because I don't know the content of the
6 water in the wellbore, et cetera, et cetera.

7 But even from this data the pressures are
8 significantly higher than what I saw in the PC.

9 Q. If, in fact, your PC wells were -- did frac into
10 the coal, would you expect that pressure to equalize very
11 quickly?

12 A. Well, I think we'd expect a couple things. We
13 expect to see a significant change in the performance of
14 the coal wells themselves. We expect to see significant
15 water production. And we would expect to see higher
16 pressures, I think, than what we see.

17 And I think it would be fairly quick, to finally
18 answer your question.

19 Q. So your evidence basically shows that in your
20 opinion there is no communication?

21 A. I don't see any physical evidence of
22 communication from the Fruitland Coal to the Pictured
23 Cliffs, or vice versa.

24 Q. In prior testimony it's been suggested that there
25 may have been some communication established by the Maralex

1 wells. Would that also show up as well?

2 A. Well, frankly, when I first started looking at
3 this problem, that was my first suspicion, is that what
4 event happened between 1984 where we had reported all these
5 low pressures and 1995 when we're reporting somewhat higher
6 pressures. You know, what event happened in there? Well,
7 all these coal wells were frac'd, you know. And the coal
8 had a higher pressure.

9 So the first inclination, we'd say, Well, we must
10 be communicating, and maybe the coal is the source of the
11 recharge. When you look at the pressures in the wells, and
12 particularly wells in close proximity like the 2-J and the
13 Number 1 well up there in Section 1 -- we've got a pair of
14 these wells a couple hundred feet apart, and you see no
15 evidence of communication in those wells.

16 If you don't see communication in those wells,
17 where are you going to see it?

18 Well, go down to 2-R. The same thing there. I
19 don't think you see any indication of communication there.
20 And the 1-J and the Number 2 well in Section 1, again, the
21 1-J pressure hasn't hardly bobbled, and it doesn't even
22 know that coal well exists.

23 So if we didn't see it in those instances, my
24 conclusion based on that is, it didn't happen. Or if it
25 did happen, water dumped into the PC, it created a --

1 basically a kind of water block or a decrease to
2 permeability such, and the low pressures, that it never
3 moved very far away from the wellbore, and we didn't see
4 any appreciable communication even in the Maralex fracs.

5 Q. So that's what your data shows, that you don't
6 believe that the Maralex wells are even communicated?

7 A. I think they're communicated, but I don't think
8 there's any -- I mean, I -- Well, let me put it this way:
9 I suspect that the Maralex wells may have frac'd down into
10 the PC, but I don't see any material communication
11 resulting from that frac into the PC.

12 It doesn't show up in the performance data that I
13 can see, it doesn't show up in the pressure data that I
14 see, and I don't see where the Fruitland Coal itself,
15 because of the performance aspects, particularly in this
16 area, that it has been subject to a loss of significant
17 resource from the coal.

18 We have a hard enough time accounting from the
19 coal itself, let alone losing that resource to an outside
20 source such as the PC.

21 Q. Okay. On -- Still on Exhibit 2, on the Chaco 4
22 and 5 wells, I just want to make sure I understand the
23 pressure points you have listed on that exhibit. The first
24 three, the triangles are pre-frac?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Okay, the fourth point, which is just above the
2 third point, is what?

3 A. It's post-frac, taken the same month, but one
4 before frac, one after frac.

5 Q. And that's a very slight increase in pressure?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Do you know how soon after the post-frac that was
8 taken?

9 A. I don't. Well, maybe I do. Let me look on my
10 data. But I -- I think I just put down the month of the
11 pressure, not the day of that pressure. So I don't have
12 the day that pressure was read.

13 Q. I'm just wondering, shouldn't that pressure have
14 come up fairly quickly on that point?

15 A. Yeah, I show -- I show -- well, 147 pounds there
16 in March through May of 1995, both readings, and then
17 another May of 1995 that I have a note, it says the second
18 pressure was taken after the frac. But I don't know
19 whether it was ten minutes or ten days.

20 Q. Okay. We did talk a little bit about the change
21 in slope on your Exhibit Number 1, as far as the producing
22 rates of the coal wells. There may have been some events
23 that occurred in 1995 that affected that change in slope,
24 if there is a change in slope?

25 A. Yes, that's -- through my conversation with

1 Pendragon personnel, that's what I understand, that there
2 was some mechanical things going on there with respect to
3 the plant.

4 Q. It looks also like there may be a change in slope
5 in 1994 at some point, due to something else. Do you also
6 detect that, or...

7 A. Well, in a sense it's an ever-changing slope, of
8 course; it's just a matter of perception and degree. But
9 there's a pretty significant wrap-up, as you observe there
10 in the first -- oh, through July of 1994, the first, you
11 know, four or five months there, and then it looks like
12 there may have been some down time in there, and then it
13 kicked back up again. So...

14 Q. You don't believe that change in slope in 1995
15 was a result of the Pendragon wells coming on?

16 A. No, I don't. Unfortunately, it doesn't look like
17 my pressure data goes back that far, so I don't even have
18 an indication on the pressure.

19 Q. Would you expect to see a pretty dramatic
20 interference if, in fact, the Pendragon were having an
21 effect on the coal wells?

22 A. Yes. Yeah, I think you would see interference in
23 the magnitude of gas production and interference in
24 particularly the water production.

25 Q. The five Maralex wells that you compare their

1 production or their performance to the six other wells in
2 the area, are there any other factors that could contribute
3 to the difference in that performance, that you looked at?

4 A. I'm not aware of any, but I didn't have specific
5 pressure data or specific data on those other wells, except
6 for their production histories. And that's one reason I
7 compare them to a broader sampling, to see if it would be
8 unfair to characterize those other six wells as typical if
9 it turned out they were not typical-type production for the
10 area.

11 So that's -- And I don't know, to tell you the
12 truth, because I didn't examine the size frac or any of
13 the producing characteristics.

14 Q. All right, these PC wells, are they exhibiting,
15 in your experience -- are they draining a larger well than
16 a typical PC well in the Basin?

17 A. Yeah, a considerably larger area than what might
18 consider it PC, typical PC wells. A typical PC well --
19 Well, I hate to typify them. They're all different, of
20 course.

21 But for instance, one of these wells in question,
22 we might see it came in at a fairly high rate and then
23 establish a pretty consistent and fairly steep decline
24 right off the bat.

25 And then in 1985-86, a lot of them were shut in.

1 Some of that was marketing conditions, I understand. And
2 then after that you never did see very much production from
3 them. If that is typical, well, then, these are, you know,
4 a lot better than -- performance than those.

5 But, you know, as far as -- you know, this
6 doesn't -- you know, my problem is, I don't have a -- you
7 know, I don't have a whole lot of other wells right in the
8 immediate area that have been frac'd in a similar fashion,
9 et cetera, et cetera, to work from. Or at least I haven't
10 investigated if there are out there.

11 In instances you'll find PC wells that hold a
12 flat rate for a long, long time, and then plunge off pretty
13 steeply on the end. I think that, you know, that we'll
14 probably see those Section 1 wells show up, and they show a
15 pretty flat decline for a long time, and then they drop off
16 pretty radically. And in one or two cases it looks like
17 they've done some work on it and kicked the production back
18 up significantly too.

19 But they did not produce the magnitude ratewise,
20 but they did produce the volume, better volumes than these
21 wells. And that's why I don't think they were stimulated.
22 I mean -- But they did hold that constant production for a
23 long time.

24 Q. Is it the fracturing that you think is going to
25 improve the drainage of these wells? Is that what makes

1 this area kind of special?

2 A. Well, I've noticed in some literature that talks
3 about the area, it says the permeability ranges up to -- I
4 think it said like 169 millidarcies or something like that
5 in the PC, and the average was about 4 millidarcies.

6 We see in the Lansdale Federal's got, you know,
7 excellent permeability there, and that type of rock would
8 drain, depending upon what your abandonment pressure was,
9 could easily drain 320, 640 acres with that type of
10 reservoir rock.

11 Because of that, I think that these wells had
12 damage. I think some damage -- you know, it came down.
13 And I'm not real sure of the cause of damage. It's been
14 testified maybe migrating clays.

15 But if at any point in time there they were
16 allowed -- if that water was allowed to imbibe back in the
17 formation, that -- you know, that's a concern of mine; it
18 always has been.

19 But it's obvious that upon stimulation it revived
20 these wells significantly, and they've done very well.

21 Q. On one of your exhibits -- and I don't recall
22 which one it was; I thought it was a pressure exhibit. I
23 can't seem to find it now. -- you actually used a pressure
24 from an offset wells instead of the actual pressure --

25 A. Yeah, and I should -- Yeah. Well, after this, it

1 would be -- It was the 2-R well that didn't have a good
2 front-end pressure on it, and the P/Z exhibit --

3 Q. Where is that?

4 A. Exhibit 5, page about 4 of Exhibit 5, something
5 like that.

6 Q. Yeah, can you kind of go into that a little
7 bit --

8 A. Yeah --

9 Q. -- the reasoning on that?

10 A. -- well, the first time I looked at this I said,
11 Well, can't analyze the data because the data doesn't look
12 good, doesn't look like it's good data. And had a matching
13 pressure back there close to when it came on production of
14 P/Z a little over 150 p.s.i.a., and that, at the time, just
15 didn't look like it was sufficient. It probably should
16 have been higher than that. It wasn't as high as any of
17 those others.

18 Knowing we had some water in the well, couldn't
19 unload the well, I didn't give any credence to those shut-
20 in pressures there where it produced about 50,000 cubic
21 feet of gas.

22 And then I had the shut-in pressure there -- I
23 think it's 69 pounds or something -- that's the current
24 July pressure, and could draw a line through all that --
25 you know, through the massive set of points there, but the

1 beginning point didn't seem right to me.

2 So I did notice that there was a well, and I
3 think I testified it to be in Section 12, and I think it's
4 actually down here in the southeast quarter of Section 13
5 of 26 North, 13 West. That is the well that had 218
6 pounds. It was drilled in 1970.

7 Since the wells I -- At the time I had in my head
8 the wells were drilled relatively the same time period, so
9 I thought that might be -- 200 pounds might be a -- you
10 know, a better estimate of what the pressure might have
11 been.

12 Frankly, in my first blush through there, I
13 admitted this analysis because I didn't like the data. And
14 then I added it back once I saw that 218 pounds. And I
15 believe this last point is probably valid data, and the
16 other points it's a little difficult to tell whether
17 they're valid or not, or how valid they are.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Chavez?

19 EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

21 Q. Mr. McCartney, did the methodology that you used
22 to derive the desorption isotherm for the coals in this
23 area -- is that a standard methodology that's used by the
24 industry to try to fit a desorption curve to an area?

25 A. I don't think I would characterize that as

1 standard. What I was trying to do is get a representative
2 shape of curves that intersected at the 110 cubic feet per
3 ton and 250 pounds, that -- The shape of that curve could
4 be -- you know, could be somewhat different.

5 And that's just kind of a typical shape of curve,
6 primarily for the determination of a recovery factor,
7 that's primarily a determination, and then of course the
8 material balance. And obviously, the shape of that curve
9 would affect both of those analyses somewhat.

10 Q. Did you find that the -- Did you compare the
11 performance of the Whiting coal wells against that
12 desorption isotherm to see how well it was performing
13 against the -- that you had derived?

14 A. Yeah -- yes, in -- well, in performing --
15 Obviously they're performing way in excess of what one
16 would expect.

17 And that's reflected in the apparent -- Well, the
18 calculated drainage area of the wells is very massive,
19 and -- so that means a couple things. It means that, in
20 fact, they're draining a large area, or the gas content
21 could be higher than what's stated.

22 Q. By using the -- If you could use the smaller
23 cubic feet of gas per ton from the Lansdale 4, what would
24 have been the conclusions you would have drawn from the
25 performance of the Whiting wells against the curve, using

1 the lower feet per ton?

2 A. Well, it would have indicated that the drainage
3 areas would have had to be larger to account for the
4 production we see from the wells. So the lower the gas
5 content, the larger the area it has to drain. And so if I
6 would have used a lower area, it would have indicated that
7 the drainage area was even in excess of what I put in these
8 exhibits.

9 Q. Would the drainage of such a large area, as
10 indicated by your curve you drew, indicate that there might
11 be also a problem with the curve, more than the actual area
12 that was being drained?

13 A. My inclination is that there may be more of a
14 problem with the gas content than there is, necessarily,
15 the shape of the curve, although we don't have -- We have a
16 couple indications of gas content. The -- Mickey's
17 indication and the 85 that's on that Lansdale Federal.

18 The shape of the curve we just don't know. They
19 can vary. It could be more linear. If it becomes more
20 linear, then it's more of a straight pressure-versus-
21 cumulus-production type of behavior and would indicate --
22 in the material balance sense, it would indicate lower gas
23 in -- lower drainage area, smaller drainage area, the more
24 straight it gets, and the more curved it gets, the flatter
25 it is, particularly on top, means that the drainage area

1 would have to be a lot larger.

2 So it does make a difference.

3 Q. Okay. If the Pendragon wells are producing a
4 large amount of coal gas, would you anticipate that their
5 production might indicate that they were working off a
6 desorption isotherm also?

7 A. They should, certainly, certainly.

8 Q. Did you compare the performance of those wells
9 against the desorption isotherm to see if there was any
10 indication there?

11 A. Well, basically what you get in the desorption-
12 type mechanism is, you get -- as you reduce the pressure,
13 the production goes up for a period of time. And in the
14 Chaco and the Pictured Cliffs wells, as you reduced the
15 pressure, the production went down. So you don't get that
16 same effect.

17 So because of the production tend in a downwards
18 direction, my assumption was that that was not coming from
19 a desorption-type of mechanism.

20 Q. In believing that there may be some contribution
21 from that larger Pictured Cliffs -- I guess what was termed
22 earlier, third shelf, or whatever, what type of mechanism
23 are you saying or are you thinking is at work in saying
24 that that lower Pictured Cliffs is contributing to
25 production from the perforated intervals?

1 A. Well, originally we can agree that basically the
2 Pictured -- the pressure in the lower portion of the
3 Pictured Cliffs, what I'm calling lower portion there, the
4 third bench or whatever it's called, was essentially the
5 same as the upper Pictured Cliffs. It's all, you know, the
6 same pressure gradient, maybe a pound or two more, but --
7 whatnot.

8 And then we have this higher-permeability upper
9 Pictured Cliffs section sitting here -- and I assume it's
10 higher permeability because it's lower gas saturated, say
11 it's higher gas permeability for sure, lower water
12 saturation.

13 It's acting as this pipeline, and it's feeding
14 the production to the wells, so we've got this massive
15 lower section sitting out here -- excuse me for using
16 "massive" but a thicker section, that if there is some
17 limited vertical communication because of its higher
18 pressure and seeing this depletion in this upper zone, it
19 could slowly, slowly feed into there.

20 And particularly if we'd frac into it, that would
21 give it a better conduit, at least in the vicinity of the
22 well, to contribute to the pressure support of the well.

23 One concern is, if you frac into it, wouldn't it
24 make lots and lots of water? And I'm not sure about how
25 much -- you know, what the permeability of the water is.

1 We've got a high clay content in some formations, like up
2 in the Rockies in some of the J-sand formations, you get a
3 massive J-sand formation that looks wet, you know, and you
4 perforate a frac into it and it doesn't seem to make any
5 difference. It just won't produce much water, it's so
6 tight up in there.

7 So whether you frac into a lower interval and it
8 should or should not produce massive quantities of water,
9 I'm not too sure in this area. It appears, though, that
10 it's sitting there as a -- You know, you have to weigh your
11 options. What are your options, you know? Are you getting
12 recharge from the coal, are you getting recharge from water
13 and flux, are you getting recharge from this big old lower
14 sand that you know has in it? I think we'll agree that
15 it's got gas saturations in there that are highly mobile.

16 The logical conclusion might be that it's this
17 lower sand that's contributing in some small fashion to
18 help support this system.

19 And of course, there's always the possibility
20 that all those pressures that were taken there weren't
21 really valid pressures. Don't know, but -- That's the most
22 obvious source I see that seems to fit the best with the
23 puzzle about what's supporting this pressure.

24 Q. Without any -- Let's say the fractures were
25 contained in the perforated intervals, based on the

1 evidence presented earlier. What -- Wouldn't the gas have
2 to pass a pretty thick separation interval of clays to get
3 into the perforated intervals?

4 A. Well, you look at the core that was -- Lansdale
5 core, you know, and you see some clay filling in that lower
6 part, but you don't see any shale sections in there. There
7 is a -- In that particular one, there's a lower coal in
8 there, but you don't see any shales in there.

9 And you look at the SP and you see all these --
10 you know, where the SP drops. That could be, they tell me,
11 a function of permeability in the sands.

12 You look at the gamma ray, and the gamma ray is
13 pretty consistent. You wouldn't see -- You don't see much
14 separation in the sandbodies, looking at the gamma ray. So
15 maybe there's better communication than what would be
16 particularly indicated on the SP curve. I don't know.

17 And it doesn't have to be much when you're
18 covering thousands of acres, you know. If it's very, very
19 small permeability, over time, it will -- it could help
20 you.

21 MR. CHAVEZ: Thank you.

22 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any other questions of this
23 witness?

24 This witness may be excused.

25 I suggest we break for lunch at this point, try

1 and get back here at 2:00.

2 It looks like we're running behind schedule. I
3 hope you all eat a good lunch because we're going to be
4 here late tonight, I suspect, trying to catch up a little
5 bit so we can get finished tomorrow, so -- I don't know,
6 7:00 or 8:00 maybe tonight.

7 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Examiner, could I inquire if
8 Mr. Hall has satisfied himself as to the authenticity of
9 the well files offered as Exhibits 37, 39 and 40?

10 MR. HALL: You know, we looked at those briefly,
11 and it appears that it's a compilation of materials from
12 Pendragon/Edwards well files, along with some materials
13 from the BJ Services -- Correct me if I'm wrong --

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Which were produced --

15 MR. HALL: Yes --

16 MR. GALLEGOS: -- by you?

17 MR. HALL: -- and I don't have a problem with
18 those.

19 There are some foreign materials in there as
20 well. For instance, there's some notes from Rich Fromm.
21 He's a Whiting employee. Did not come from us, so you
22 might want to --

23 MR. GALLEGOS: Point that out to, is that -- what
24 -- move the admission, if there's something in there that
25 doesn't belong, but I don't believe it's pending --

1 MR. HALL: Yeah, otherwise I don't have any
2 objection.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: If there's no objection --
4 What are the numbers? 37 --

5 MR. GALLEGOS: 37, 39, 40.

6 EXAMINER CATANACH: 37, 39 --

7 MR. GALLEGOS: That's the Chaco 1, the Chaco 4
8 and the Chaco 5.

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 37, 39 and 40 will
10 be admitted as evidence.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you.

12 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:53 p.m.)

13 (The following proceedings had at 2:07 p.m.)

14 EXAMINER CATANACH: We might as well get started.
15 Mr. Hall?

16 MR. HALL: At this time we call Ken Ancell.

17 KENNETH L. ANCELL,

18 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
19 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

20 DIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. HALL:

22 Q. For the record state your name, please, sir.

23 A. My name is Kenneth L. Ancell.

24 Q. Mr. Ancell, where do you live, by whom are you
25 employed, and in what capacity?

1 A. I live in Houston, Texas, and I'm employed by the
2 firm of Fairchild, Ancell and Wells, who I'm a -- of whom
3 I'm a principal and -- whatever else I do, everything else
4 I do.

5 Q. Okay. You've not previously testified before the
6 Division, have you?

7 A. No, not in New Mexico.

8 Q. All right. Would you give the Hearing Examiner a
9 very brief summary of your educational background and work
10 experience?

11 A. Yes, I was graduated from Colorado School of
12 Mines in 1964, with the degree of petroleum engineer.

13 My work experience has been -- I spent some time
14 with what is now Exxon Production Research -- in those days
15 it was called Jersey Production Research -- in Tulsa,
16 Oklahoma.

17 Then I joined Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company,
18 where I was chief reservoir engineer in charge of all gas
19 reserves and deliverability forecasts for the pipeline. My
20 last three years in that endeavor, I was associated with a
21 project team to build a coal gasification plant in Wyoming,
22 and during that three years I was the liaison with the
23 coal-mining company, which was really my first experience
24 with coal.

25 In 1976 I left that company and joined a company

1 called Intercomp in Houston, which was a petroleum
2 production engineering software firm, and my first
3 assignment there was to spend one year studying how gas
4 migrates -- is stored and migrates in coal seams. And out
5 of that study was the first real coalbed methane simulator.
6 And from that study we concluded that if you could find
7 coal with the right properties you could produce commercial
8 quantities of gas using conventional oilfield technologies.

9 We followed that with a project that I led in
10 Alabama where we developed the first real commercial
11 coalbed methane project -- it later became known as the
12 Brookwood project -- and I drilled the first 30 wells in
13 that project and left there in about the middle of 1982 to
14 form our own company, Fairchild, Ancell and Wells.

15 Since that time I've been involved as a
16 consultant, and the last eight to ten years I've been
17 specializing in coalbed methane projects and probably spend
18 75 percent of my time evaluating coalbed methane reserves
19 and designing coalbed methane development projects.

20 In that endeavor, I've been recruited to be a --
21 the distinguished lecturer for coalbed methane reserves for
22 the Society of Petroleum Engineers and the senior technical
23 advisor for the United Nations for their coalbed methane
24 projects in China.

25 Q. Are you familiar with the lands and the wells

1 that are the subject of this Application?

2 A. Yes.

3 MR. HALL: I tender Mr. Ancell as a qualified
4 expert petroleum engineer.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objections?

6 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Ancell is so qualified.

8 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Ancell, let me start off --
9 You were asked to evaluate the coal reservoir involved
10 here. What were you asked to do?

11 A. My charge in this endeavor was to look at the
12 coalbed methane portion of the reservoir, the Fruitland
13 Coal, if you will, and make an analysis, as it turns out --
14 it turned out to be not a very quantitative analysis -- of
15 what we would expect, what should we expect if the Pictured
16 Cliffs wells were actually fractured into the Fruitland
17 Coal such that it was actually another -- I call it a take
18 point, another well out of the Fruitland Coal reservoir.

19 Q. All right. When you did your analysis, did you
20 use the traditional methods of analysis, analyzing
21 reservoir properties, such as decline-curve analysis,
22 material balance, et cetera?

23 A. Yes, my first reaction was to use a reservoir
24 simulator to make actual quantitative calculations about
25 this particular reservoir, and when I got into it I

1 discovered that we have hardly any real hard information
2 that's been discussed here in the last two days, and I got
3 very uncomfortable trying to fill in all the blanks that
4 were there.

5 And so I arrived at a more generic analysis, if
6 you will, that applies the theory and technology of coalbed
7 methane recovery to this particular location.

8 Q. All right, why don't you refer to your exhibits
9 and explain what you did.

10 A. Okay, I brought with me ten exhibits that -- and
11 I need to preface all these with the fact that none of
12 these -- none of the data I'm presenting in these ten
13 exhibits came from this location. Some of it is actual
14 data, and some of it is nothing more than cartoons that
15 help describe what the coalbed methane process does and how
16 we try to control it.

17 Exhibit KLA1 is nothing more than a -- describes
18 the methane capacity of a coal, and it's actually a measured
19 curve that came from an Alabama coal. I choose this one
20 because it is the most nonlinear isotherm that I know of.

21 The thing that sets coalbed methane apart from
22 conventional gas reservoirs is the method by which the gas
23 is stored.

24 In conventional reservoirs, the gas is stored
25 either by the process of compression, in dry gas

1 reservoirs, or by the process of solution in associated gas
2 reservoirs.

3 In coalbed methane, the gas is stored by the
4 physical process by adsorption. And that process is highly
5 nonlinear with pressure. It increases very rapidly, as you
6 can see by the red line, at low pressures. And this is the
7 reason that we have to operate coalbed methane reservoirs
8 at low pressures in order to achieve significant recovery
9 of the gas in place.

10 Q. What does the term "effective permeability" mean
11 in conjunction with coalbed reservoirs?

12 A. The -- I'm going to say all, or in a more strict
13 sense we must probably say almost all, coals have a
14 permeability that is associated with what the coal miners
15 historically have called cleat. It's a natural fracture
16 system that forms during the coalification process, and
17 it's a system of fractures that exist in the *in situ* coal
18 seam.

19 And coal miners have recognized this for a
20 hundred years and actually lay out their coal mines to take
21 advantage of this because the coal will dig easier in one
22 direction than in another, because this cleat system is not
23 isotropic. In other words, it has preferential directions
24 of fractures.

25 In a virgin basin, the gas is stored according to

1 the coalbed -- the methane capacity, the isotherm, if you
2 will, the amount of gas that the coal -- the gas can hold,
3 and it is determined by the hydrostatic pressure under
4 which the coal exists.

5 And generally, that's a hydrostatic pressure.
6 Sometimes it's overpressured, sometimes it's
7 underpressured. But at equilibrium, under normal
8 conditions, the coal will be -- the cleat of the coal, the
9 permeability, the porosity, if you will, will be saturated
10 with water, and the coal will be saturated with gas at the
11 pressure, at its hydrostatic pressure.

12 Once that equilibrium is broken by producing a
13 well, opening a mine, whatever, once that is broken and
14 fluids begin to flow -- Fluid flows because there's a
15 reduction in pressure someplace. In a well, we consider it
16 a point source, and the pressure is lowered at some point,
17 and the first thing that begins to flow is water. And as
18 water flows, the pressure is reduced and gas begins to
19 flow.

20 And in order to understand how that transition
21 takes place between water flow and gas flow, we have to
22 introduce the concept of relative permeability.

23 And KLA2 is a generic relative permeability -- a
24 set of relative-permeability curves. The blue curve is the
25 water curve, and the red curve is the gas curve.

1 At normal conditions, initially, the coal will be
2 a hundred percent water-saturated, far -- on the far right.
3 And the relative permeability to water will be one and the
4 relative permeability to gas will be zero.

5 As we lower the pressure in the near vicinity of
6 the wellbore, the gas begins to desorb from the coal
7 particles, and it appears in this cleat system, in the
8 porosity, if you will. That makes the saturation move from
9 1.0 to the left. And as we create a higher and higher gas
10 saturation, we drive the water -- the relative permeability
11 to water down, the relative permeability to gas up.

12 If you multiply this relative permeability by the
13 absolute permeability of the rock, you get what we call the
14 effective permeability to the flowing phase. And the
15 effective permeability to water goes down, the effective
16 permeability to gas goes up as the water saturation
17 decreases.

18 Now, what happens when we do this in real life in
19 a well? And KLA3 tries to depict this. The upper chart of
20 this is a plot of pressure versus distance, both of them
21 being unscaled.

22 And if you have a single well operating in one
23 huge reservoir, in an infinite-acting reservoir, if you
24 will, the -- at time T equals zero, the pressure is
25 constant everywhere and represented by the horizontal black

1 line.

2 At time T equal one, we have begun to produce
3 fluid from the well, and we begin to get a -- we call it an
4 exponential pressure distribution away from the well. And
5 that's represented by the curved line shown at time T equal
6 one.

7 If we -- this well is all alone in a big
8 reservoir and it has any significant permeability, at time
9 T equal two, sometime later, the pressure profile around
10 the well tends to stabilize very quickly, and we begin to
11 produce fluids from farther and farther away from the well.
12 What the reservoir is trying to do is go into what we call
13 steady-state flow.

14 And if a reservoir ever actually achieved that,
15 what would happen? The water production would begin to
16 flow, and it would decline, the gas production would go
17 through -- start at zero and would climb, and when we -- at
18 each point, the coal would -- the gas in the coal would try
19 to achieve equilibrium with the pressure at that particular
20 location.

21 If we ever actually achieve steady-state flow,
22 which means the pressure isn't changing anywhere, the gas
23 rate would go up and go through a maximum, decline and go
24 to zero. Water rate, or water production, would just
25 continue a long, very slow decline.

1 And in fact, this has actually been demonstrated
2 in some places where we have extremely high-permeability
3 reservoirs and where the coal is being recharged. I had
4 one client that produced a couple million barrels of water
5 before he figured this out.

6 But what we try to do in the coalbed methane
7 reservoir is to make this technology work for us. And so
8 what we try to do is create no-flow boundaries within the
9 reservoir. And we try to depict that in the lower portion
10 of Figure 3.

11 We put the wells, now, on a regular pattern and
12 begin to produce those wells. We get -- At time T equal
13 one, we get essentially the same profile around the middle
14 well that we had before at T equal one, but we've also
15 created a similar one around the -- its neighbors. And at
16 time T equal one, these begin to interfere with each other,
17 so that you have a no-flow boundary occur at the -- at a
18 location between the two wells.

19 And at time T equal two, we now have begun to
20 lower the pressure between wells such that -- Put this into
21 three dimensions, you can see that all of a sudden we're
22 affecting a very much larger volume of coal with a pressure
23 drop. And when that happens we begin to see the incline in
24 gas rates.

25 And as a sidelight, you notice I have white hair.

1 And in 1977 I got most of these white hair trying to
2 convince a set of PhD's that these gas rates would really
3 go up.

4 KLA4 is a calculation. It's a calculation of a
5 reservoir simulator. The only real comparison that this
6 has with our project here is, it was developed for a 20-
7 foot coal. That's about the only thing that's really
8 similar. And this is for a single well in a very large
9 reservoir, and it's what I'm talking about.

10 The solid curve is the gas production, the dashed
11 curve is the water production. And you can see that the
12 water production started up at about 240 barrels a day and
13 declined to about 100 barrels a day and was on a long,
14 long, slow decline.

15 The gas rate started at zero, went up to about a
16 hundred and, say, forty MCF a day, and then started a very
17 long, slow decline. In a high-permeability reservoir where
18 we had very little drawdown, that curve can actually go to
19 zero.

20 KLA5 is exactly the same -- is exactly the
21 same -- in fact, the blue curves are exactly the same as
22 KLA4. And in this case we have taken the same coal
23 properties, same pressure, same gas isotherm, same
24 everything, except we have put steel plates around a 320-
25 acre well pattern. And you can see that it's exactly the

1 same until that pressure wave reaches the boundary --
2 reaches our boundary. And that happened at about 1000 or
3 1100 days in this case.

4 At that point, the gas-production curve started a
5 long incline that lasted for about 3000 days, and the water
6 curve saw the interference effects and began to decline.

7 My question -- The question that always bothers
8 everyone is, does this really happen in real life? And
9 I've searched all over the world looking for good examples
10 of this phenomenon actually happening, and I haven't -- I
11 don't have at my hand one that's exactly analogous to what
12 we have here, but I did bring one that's from the northern
13 portion of the San Juan Basin that is a group of wells that
14 were drilled up in the Colorado portion.

15 And Well Number 1 was completed back in 1988 and
16 produced for three years with essentially no wells
17 completed around it. And I think there were some water
18 production numbers missing from the first month or two, but
19 this data straight out of *Dwight's* with -- and converted to
20 barrels per day.

21 The gas production started low and increased to
22 about 500 MCF a day and began a long, slow decline. And in
23 fact, you can fit that decline with a hyperbolic decline
24 curve, with a very high correlation coefficient, and I'll
25 show you that in a minute.

1 The water went up and was on a long, slow decline
2 also.

3 Enter the rush to beat the tax credit in 1991 and
4 1992, and Wells Number 2, 3 and 4 were completed.

5 Well 2 is a direct 320-acre offset to Well Number
6 1 and came on and started at low gas rates and got the --
7 and began to get the ramp-up of the gas production.

8 And Well 3 is very similar, started in late -- in
9 mid-1991, and again shows the same thing with gas rates as
10 high as about 1.5 million a day.

11 Well Number 4 is also a 320-acre offset, but it
12 did not start production until 1993.

13 The KLA10 is the continued production from our
14 Well Number 1. And what happened when it started to begin
15 to get confined was that the gas rates turned over and
16 started to decline and reached about 1 million cubic feet a
17 day from about 200. So it had an increase in gas
18 production rate of about five over about a three-year
19 period.

20 And this is what we're trying to effect with out
21 patterns in coalbed methane reservoirs. To point out the
22 problems of trying to utilize conventional decline-curve
23 techniques in coalbed methane wells, I told you that you
24 could extrapolate the production from Well Number 1 using a
25 hyperbolic decline curve, and if you did that at the end of

1 1991, you would get a reserve for that well of -- If I
2 remember the numbers right, it's about 1.1 BCF.

3 Then just put your finger over the part at the
4 end of 1992 and look at the data you would have had. And
5 what most reservoir engineers would do is, they'd take that
6 line and move it up to there, and they'd do the same at the
7 end of 1993, 1994. And by 1994 and 1995, this particular
8 well probably would be a reasonable candidate for
9 extrapolating with the decline curve, but the number that
10 we did back in 1991 probably would have been 400 to 500-
11 percent wrong.

12 So we have to temper our analysis with the
13 technology of what's going on in the reservoir.

14 Q. With respect to this case, have you developed any
15 opinions about the separation of the Fruitland Coal
16 reservoir and the Pictured Cliffs sandstone reservoir?

17 A. Yes, and what I'm going to try to do is present
18 an analysis of what has happened. If you would open up to
19 KLA5 at the same time we're talking about this.

20 And what changes the shape of this curve? The
21 time from initial production to the time of interference
22 depends on basically two things. One is the spacing, which
23 we control, and two is the permeability of the reservoir.
24 If it's a higher-permeability reservoir, it interferes
25 faster. If it's a -- If the wells are closer together,

1 they interfere faster.

2 So what we try to do is optimize the shape of
3 this curve by adjusting our spacing, among other things.
4 That's one of the things that we can look at.

5 Now, if we turn -- And I'm going to use
6 McCartney's exhibits to demonstrate what I'm talking about.
7 If you turn to McCartney Exhibit 8 -- and I have to
8 apologize at this point. The McCartney exhibits were
9 updated for latest production late last week, and I did not
10 update my charts, and what I discovered this morning,
11 really, is that the McCartney exhibits left off some
12 important data. And it was pointed out under cross-
13 examination this morning that -- what had happened.

14 In the *Dwight's* data is a piece of information
15 called days produced, and that was left off of the
16 McCartney exhibits, whereas my old plots had that on, and
17 the result could lead to some misunderstanding.

18 If we look at the first chart in McCartney
19 Exhibit 8, you'll see a declining water production and a --
20 starting in early 1994, an increasing gas production that
21 climbed to about 12,000 or 13,000 MCF per month and was
22 reasonably flat for a while, and then kicked up and then
23 had a significant increase in the last few months of 1998.

24 The data that I want to call to everyone's
25 attention is, first of all, the basic data shows that there

1 were significant down times in the month of October, 1995,
2 and you can see that on this plot in the gas curve. And
3 all the wells that I looked at had that down time in it.
4 It's about seven or eight, somewhere around seven or eight
5 days, and I have to read off the chart because I don't have
6 the hard data.

7 So October of 1995 is an anomalous month by
8 approximately 20 to 25 percent.

9 The month of August was missing from our data.
10 It just -- In *Dwight's* report it just shows up as zeroes.

11 In June and July there were two wells that
12 experienced some down time. They were the two wells in
13 Section 1 of 26-13.

14 If we look at the three wells that didn't
15 experience any down time in June and July of 1995 -- and
16 this first well is one of them -- you'll see that the gas
17 production rate across the missing time -- which,
18 incidentally, is all unfortunately -- I don't know why, but
19 unfortunately the missing data is also about the time that
20 the Pendragon wells began to produce after their frac jobs.
21 You'll see that the trend through that period of time is
22 very, very smooth, except for the down time in October and
23 again in January.

24 The second of those charts is another well that
25 did not show down time in June and July, but it showed down

1 time in October again, and you can see that if you
2 eliminate the downtick in October, that again the curve is
3 very smooth through the first few months of the Pendragon
4 production.

5 The next one is one of the wells in Section 1,
6 and you'll notice that starting in June and July, that gas
7 production was significantly down, and the data I have
8 where we have the producing days on there shows somewhere
9 around 22 days in June and about 12 days in July.

10 The water curve on that particular well also
11 shows that the water decline had a -- I call it a glitch.
12 It had a shift, if you will, to the right, which
13 indicates -- again indicates down time.

14 The next curve is also the second well in Section
15 1, and it shows the same thing, and its days produced also
16 shows the same number of days down in June and July.

17 The last well is the well in 12, and it shows the
18 same downturn in October, but possibly does show some sort
19 of decline from July to September.

20 Now, if we look at those curves in light of where
21 we are on my KLA5 chart, experience and extensive
22 calculations have led me to conclude that if the
23 interference wells are drilled during the period of time
24 between the time that -- well, in this case, on KLA5, but
25 if -- the equivalent time between, say, 100 days and 1000

1 days, or maybe even beyond that, maybe even 1200 days.

2 In the early part of the -- Before or in the
3 early part of the interference effect, if an interference
4 well is drilled in that period of time, what we would see
5 is an inflection upward of the gas curve. And that's
6 caused by the same thing that causes this curve to turn up.
7 We're introducing a boundary in the reservoir.

8 Oh, the other thing that -- We're analyzing,
9 really, five wells here. But these five wells are part of
10 a much larger pattern. I've never counted the wells, but
11 there's at least 25, maybe 35 wells, in this very area that
12 are essentially drilled on a 320-acre spacing. I think
13 there are some holes in there, but it's a pretty regularly
14 spaced pattern of wells.

15 In 1977, I made the analysis that it required at
16 least 16 wells in order to create these interference
17 effects, and that's -- A square 16-well pattern is four
18 wells completely surrounded on all sides.

19 Since then, I've upped that number to maybe 20 or
20 25 wells, depending on the spacing, because the closer the
21 spacing, the fewer the number of wells you can get away
22 with.

23 But this pattern is part -- or these five wells
24 are part of a large pattern, and so you would expect them
25 to begin to reach the -- what I call the ramp-up period at

1 some point in time, depending on how far the wells are
2 apart and what the permeability is.

3 The other thing that happens, if you drill a well
4 inside -- Let me go back and make one other point.

5 During the time that the blue -- on KLA5, that
6 the blue curve, in other words, in the period of time that
7 a well is producing in a large reservoir by itself, we are
8 not changing the saturation very close to the well. Out
9 here at 5000 days on this curve, we have hardly changed the
10 saturation that flows to the wellbore, on the blue curve.

11 When we get to the red curve and we begin to put
12 these no-flow boundaries in there, every barrel of water we
13 produce creates a barrel of room for gas to desorb into.
14 And when we -- That's when the gas saturation starts to go
15 up. That's when we move to the left along the relative-
16 permeability curve. The gas relative permeability goes up,
17 and all of a sudden we have a big influx of gas into the
18 well. And that's the situation we're trying to create in
19 the coalbed methane process.

20 In this case, if you look at the average of
21 these, which is M10, which is smooth for the five wells,
22 it's very analogous to my Figure 5. If you'll notice, the
23 gas rate climbs, begins to go through a curve -- through a
24 flat period and then begins to ramp up starting in the
25 third year. And by the end of 199- -- in this case, in the

1 fifth year, which is 1998, we're out on this ramp-up curve,
2 and sometime out here it's going to turn over and then go
3 back down.

4 Now, if the interference wells came on at the
5 time that we were still acting infinite, we would have seen
6 an increase in gas production at that time. If the wells
7 were sometime after that period of time, we would have seen
8 possibly a small increase, maybe nothing, and maybe a
9 decrease. It depends on where you are in that and how fast
10 the saturations are changing and all of the things that go
11 into that calculation.

12 But regardless of what the gas curve does, the
13 water curve has to go down. The water curve in the
14 original well has to turn down, because again you're taking
15 water out of a confined area, and every barrel of water
16 that comes out goes to reducing the relative permeability
17 to water and increasing the relative permeability to gas,
18 and that's what we haven't seen.

19 If you look at M10, you'll see that, if anything,
20 over the last three years, that curve has tended to
21 flatten, it's tended to turn out rather than turn down,
22 which is what you would predict off of KLA5.

23 And that leads me to believe that the Pendragon
24 wells did not and have not interfered with the Fruitland
25 wells.

1 There's one other point that we need to make with
2 this data, and that is, the -- Probably the best way to
3 look at that is on M1, which is simply a sum of all the
4 wells involved.

5 When the Pendragon wells started producing in
6 mid-1995, the Whiting wells were producing about 50,000 MCF
7 per month or not quite 2 million a day, total [sic]. They
8 were producing about 8000 or 9000 barrels of water a month,
9 which is about 300 barrels a day.

10 If the Pendragon wells were actually completed in
11 the coal reservoir, they would have been completed out in
12 the area between wells where the water saturation is higher
13 than it is at the well. So they would have been producing
14 at a rate much higher than -- at a water-gas ratio, if you
15 will, higher than what the Whiting wells were at that time.

16 And if you calculate the amount of water for,
17 say, 30,000 or 35,000 per month, which is what the
18 Pendragon wells were producing, the Pendragon wells should
19 have been making somewhere in the neighborhood of 200
20 barrels of water a day.

21 At that point, there were only three wells
22 producing, which would be somewhere in the neighborhood of
23 70 or 80 barrels on the average, and we can't find evidence
24 that that kind of water ever came out of those wells on
25 initial production.

1 Q. Mr. Ancell, you've testified there appears to be
2 no effect on past production from the Pendragon Pictured
3 Cliffs sandstone wells. By the same token, in your opinion
4 will the ultimate recovery from the Whiting/Maralex
5 Fruitland Coal reservoir wells be affected by the Pendragon
6 Pictured Cliffs sandstone wells at all?

7 A. No, if they didn't -- if they didn't -- Unless
8 they go in and do something to them. I guess if you went
9 in and perforated the Fruitland Coal or something like
10 that, you could affect the reserve. But as they're
11 completed, I don't think that there will be any effect on
12 the ultimate recovery of the Whiting wells.

13 Q. All right. Anything further you wish to add?

14 A. No, that covers the points I wanted to make.

15 Q. Mr. Ancell, in your opinion can the shut-in or
16 curtailment of Pictured Cliffs wells be justified?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Mr. Ancell, were Exhibits KLA1 through 10
19 prepared by you or at your direction?

20 A. Yes, they were.

21 MR. HALL: We'd move the admission of Exhibits
22 KLA1 through 10, and that concludes our direct of Mr.
23 Ancell.

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

25 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits K1 -- I'm sorry, was
2 it -- KLA1 through 10 will be admitted as evidence.

3 Mr. Gallegos?

4 CROSS-EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

6 Q. Mr. Ancell, you were examining the question of
7 whether or not the Pictured Cliff wells by Pendragon had
8 frac'd into the coal formation?

9 A. No, that isn't the question I was addressing.

10 Q. Okay, you did not address that question?

11 A. No.

12 Q. You just addressed the question looking at the
13 characteristics of the Whiting wells producing from the
14 Fruitland Coal formation?

15 A. No, that isn't just what I did either.

16 Q. Well, what was your assignment?

17 A. My assignment was, what would you expect to have
18 happened if the Pendragon wells had frac'd into and
19 actually produced from the Fruitland Coal?

20 Q. All right. And other than the slopes that you
21 looked at on Mr. McCartney's exhibits that you mentioned,
22 everything in this book has -- does not concern or does not
23 reflect any of the wells in the subject area?

24 A. No, that's what I said to start with.

25 Q. Yeah, just trying to set the scene, if you don't

1 mind, with a few preliminary questions. Is that all right?

2 A. That's fine.

3 Q. Was your approach by your choice? This is the
4 way you decided to approach --

5 A. Was it my choice? I don't understand.

6 Q. Well, I mean, was your assignment such that you
7 were not to make any examination of the performance of the
8 Pendragon Pictured Cliff wells themselves?

9 A. Well, that -- as far as -- As far as what? I
10 don't understand.

11 Q. As far as their performance, as far -- You've
12 taken a look at the Whiting coal wells, their performance?

13 A. Yes, okay.

14 Q. You -- I've heard nothing that indicates that you
15 looked at, did a study, analyzed the performance of the
16 Pendragon alleged Pictured Cliff wells.

17 A. I guess I left that out. The only thing I was
18 going to say about that is, in looking at those -- at that
19 set of data, the conclusion I would make is that the
20 Whiting wells look like coal wells, and the Pendragon wells
21 look like sandstone-reservoir wells.

22 Q. So you did look at --

23 A. Oh, yes, I --

24 Q. -- something to do with the Pen- --

25 A. Yeah, I had their production curves and all that.

1 Q. Oh, all right. So you were given the data, or
2 you --

3 A. Oh, sure.

4 Q. -- obtained the data?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. So, for example, you saw what the Pendragon wells
7 did originally, what their production levels were when they
8 were originally completed in the late 1970s or early 1980s?

9 A. Way long time, yes.

10 Q. Yes, sir.

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So for example, you had the information that the
13 Chaco Number 1, when originally completed, had produced at
14 levels of about 70 a day, when a new well, and after the
15 fracture stimulations produced over 300 a day?

16 A. Yes, I had that information.

17 Q. Okay. And you had the information that some of
18 these Pendragon wells had been fracture-stimulated when
19 originally completed, didn't you? Maybe the 2-J, if that
20 will ring a bell, reminder?

21 A. There was some data that said that way a long
22 time ago there were some very, very small frac jobs done,
23 yes. I don't remember which well it was.

24 Q. Well, do you remember what the results were in
25 terms of the production levels, into that Pictured Cliff

1 reservoir, when the well was first drilled and was
2 fracture-stimulated?

3 A. I don't recall it offhand, no.

4 Q. It plays no part in your analysis that these
5 wells originally produced at levels that are shown on these
6 charts of 30, 40 a day, and after the fracture stimulation
7 in 1995 were producing at levels of a quantum of 10 times
8 or more, the original production levels?

9 A. Did that bother me, you say?

10 Q. Well, did it play any part in your analysis?

11 A. No, I can't say that it did play any part in my
12 analysis.

13 Q. In attempting to understand some of your
14 conclusions, I believe what -- one of the points that you
15 were making was simply, first of all, the more water that
16 is removed from the coal formation, the more gas that would
17 be produced, over time?

18 A. Under certain circumstances that's true.

19 Q. Okay. And under what circumstances, typically,
20 would that be the case?

21 A. Well, if you -- If you had the reservoir what I
22 call under confinement -- in other words, you had these no-
23 flow boundaries established -- then the more water you get
24 out, the more -- the higher the gas saturation and the
25 porosity has to be.

1 Q. And you achieved the no-flow boundaries by having
2 more wells that are contributing to, in effect, the
3 drainage of the water from the coal?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Is that correct? So let me just try and
6 understand what you're telling us.

7 My not-very-good artwork, what I'm trying to
8 illustrate is four sections joining, and let's say that you
9 have a coal well in the southwest of the southwest of this
10 section and another coal well in the northeast of the
11 northeast of this section, so the -- direct offsets, in
12 effect, on 40s that are adjoining.

13 And these wells produce to the point over time
14 where the water production has gone from initial 200
15 barrels to below 100 barrels a day, gas production has gone
16 from zero to over 400, and pressure has dropped from, say,
17 250 to 175. And you've got a time period here of 20, 30
18 minutes over which that's happening. All right?

19 Now, if you add to the coal wells -- new wells
20 into the coal -- and I'm going to put an "N" there at the
21 stage that I've just described -- do you have the no-flow
22 boundary condition present so that that would be reflected
23 in the two new wells?

24 A. You haven't given me enough data to answer the
25 question. If the only two wells were the original coal

1 wells, as you call them, these two --

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. -- then you certainly have not established the
4 no-flow boundaries we're looking here.

5 Q. Oh, if you had more coal wells -- You understand
6 you have 320-acre spacing for coal wells in --

7 A. Certainly.

8 Q. -- New Mexico? So you're not going to have a
9 denser well pattern than that, at least legally; do you
10 understand?

11 A. Yes, I understand.

12 Q. So if it needs -- if in these four sections you
13 have that pattern established of coal wells, does that give
14 you additional information sufficient to answer the
15 question?

16 A. What you're -- I think what you said, and I'm not
17 sure that you said it, is that the whole area is on 160s,
18 and it just so happens -- or on 320s.

19 Q. Right.

20 A. And in other words, there would be another well
21 in each of those four sections, two more wells in the two
22 diagonals, the northwest one and the southeast one.

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. And then the new wells and the ones around it
25 too, and so these two would be closer together, if --

1 closer together than the normal spacing.

2 Q. Yes, they would be, they would not be on a normal
3 spacing. But the question is, what would you expect to see
4 in terms of water production, gas production, in the new
5 wells, directly offsetting --

6 A. These two?

7 Q. Yes, sir, the ones I put an "N" in.

8 MR. HALL: Can I ask a question for my
9 clarification? Is this one section or four sections?

10 MR. GALLEGOS: These are four sections.

11 MR. HALL: Okay.

12 THE WITNESS: So the situation you described
13 tells me that you're someplace -- if you look at my KLA5,
14 that you're someplace down that -- someplace down that
15 curve. I wish I hadn't put days on there and then made it
16 unscaled so we wouldn't be looking at numbers. But
17 someplace in there, if you're on that first section -- in
18 other words, between, say, zero and -- well, you can't be
19 at zero because you've already pulled it down some
20 according to your hypothetical there. You're going to be
21 close in to the place the ramp-up portion of the
22 interference begins.

23 So if you had two new wells, that would
24 accelerate that.

25 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) And would that -- Does your

1 Well Number 3, which is under Tab 8, would that reflect
2 what the expected water and gas production would be from
3 the new wells?

4 A. Well, number one, Number 3 is not like what you
5 just described to me.

6 Q. All right.

7 A. What you just described to me was that the whole
8 area was drilled up on 320s. It pulled the pressure down
9 from 250 to 175 when we did that. That's not what this is.

10 Q. All right.

11 A. When Well Number 3 came on here, it was like one
12 of those wells had been producing for three years and
13 nothing producing around it.

14 Q. And Number 3 would have been one of the new wells
15 right next to --

16 A. Right.

17 Q. -- the one that had been producing --

18 A. Right, uh-huh.

19 Q. -- for three years and dewatering for that period
20 of time?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. And Number 3 would have been an offsetting new
23 well?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Which would reflect --

1 A. But he probably had offsetting wells on the other
2 side of him too, being drilled and started producing at the
3 same time.

4 Q. To help contribute to the no-flow --

5 A. Exactly.

6 Q. -- circumstance?

7 A. Exactly.

8 Q. Okay. And what Number 3 would show would be --

9 A. That's why -- that's why -- Let me clarify here.
10 That's why I apologize to start with, is that this example
11 that I'm showing is not exactly analogous to what we have
12 here, to what we have in this case, because in this case we
13 had the entire pattern on production before the supposed
14 new wells were completed.

15 Q. So you had a circumstance where dewatering had
16 been accomplished?

17 A. It hadn't been accomplished; it was still
18 producing.

19 Q. Well, it was underway?

20 A. It was underway.

21 Q. It was reducing the water --

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. -- production, increasing the gas flow, correct?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. -- and had established or not established a no-

1 flow pattern, in your opinion?

2 A. It was close. Whether it had established it or
3 not established it or whatever, it was -- the wells were
4 beginning their ramp-up.

5 Q. And if I understand your testimony, what you're
6 saying, then, is, the Pendragon wells were fracture-
7 stimulated so that they were producing from the coal. It's
8 your opinion that the Whiting wells would have reflected an
9 increase in production?

10 A. I'm saying I don't know. You would have seen
11 something happen, particularly to the water curve. The
12 only thing that could happen to the water curve is, it
13 would go down.

14 The gas curve, if it was -- At some point in time
15 it could have gone up, which is like Wells 2, 3 and 4 in my
16 example, or if it was out past the interference point it
17 could actually go down.

18 Q. And where you see a ramp- -- I think you said you
19 saw a ramp-up in the third year, at some point in time, in
20 the Whiting well production, or --

21 A. Well, in the composite of the wells where
22 everything is nice and smooth and all that sort of thing, I
23 thought that the ramp-up portion would start about the
24 third year.

25 Q. About -- that would be about -- I'm not sure what

1 you mean by "third year". What year and --

2 A. On M10, which is the normalization of all five
3 wells.

4 Q. Okay, yeah, it's a zero time plot, so I don't
5 know what year we're talking about.

6 A. Well, each well -- in this case, each well has
7 advanced to time zero, and so it's not -- That window is
8 somewhere -- late 1995, 1996, somewhere along in there.

9 Q. Do you recognize on this plot an effect of the --
10 three of the Whiting wells being put under compression?

11 A. I see an area in 1998 where it looks to me like
12 the gas production took an increase that was caused by a
13 lowering of the bottomhole pressure, which would be
14 consistent with a compressor.

15 Q. That's a different point than the ramp-up point?

16 A. Yes, that's later.

17 Q. All right. On my copy, if you will, the plot
18 we're talking about, will you just mark where you think you
19 see the ramp-up and then label that?

20 A. I circled a little area there.

21 Q. All right, would you label it?

22 A. What do you --

23 Q. "Ramp-up".

24 A. -- want me to label it?

25 Q. "Ramp-up" seems logical.

1 A. I'll abbreviate that to "R.U.", how's that?

2 Q. And that phenomenon results from what?

3 A. Interference between wells.

4 Q. Interference between wells?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. All right. So -- Just trying to reconcile this
7 with a bit more of your testimony, which I thought was to
8 the effect that you were of the school that in order to get
9 interference you needed an accumulation of about 16 wells
10 dewatering the reservoir, but you'd changed your thinking
11 and now maybe it takes 20 or 25?

12 A. I mean, that varies with the properties of the
13 coal and the spacing and the distance between wells, true.

14 Q. So you have that condition present in the area
15 that we're --

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. Concerned with?

18 A. (Nods)

19 Q. Of coal wells?

20 A. Yes.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: That -- your coal wells.

22 I think that's all the questions I have.

23 EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

25 Q. Mr. Ancell, overall your testimony is that you

1 would expect to see some kind of a change, either decrease
2 or increase, if the Pendragon wells were producing within
3 the coal zone at the time that they started? I mean, you'd
4 see that on the Whiting wells?

5 A. On the gas curves of the Whiting wells. I can't
6 say whether they would increase or decrease because I'm not
7 exactly sure where each individual well was in the cycle at
8 the time the Pendragon wells came on.

9 But I can say for certain that they should have
10 seen -- the Pendragon wells should have made significant
11 volumes of water, and the Whiting wells should have seen a
12 downturn in the volume of water they were producing. It
13 would have to go down if they were interfering.

14 Q. In your analogous well from your example, was
15 that from an area that might be considered to be
16 overpressured area of the coal?

17 A. It's beyond -- It's farther north, I think, than
18 what we traditionally have called that. Whether or not
19 it's in the overpressured area, I can't testify to whether
20 it is or it isn't, but I think it's on the -- It's at least
21 on the north side of that if it's not beyond.

22 Q. Well, isn't that significant in the producing
23 characteristics of a coal well, whether it's in the
24 overpressured or underpressured area, whether you could use
25 that as an analogy or not?

1 A. No, the same forces or the same process is going
2 on.

3 MR. CHAVEZ: That's all.

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

6 Q. Mr. Ancell, there was some events that took place
7 in 1995 with regards to the Whiting wells, some down time
8 and some, I guess, time when the wells were not on line.
9 Could that have -- and the fracture, fracturing at least of
10 certain wells took place during that time. Could that have
11 masked any effect you would have normally seen on the
12 Whiting wells, some of the stuff that happened?

13 A. I never thought of it in that context. But the
14 two wells that experienced the down time during that period
15 of time that caused the dip in June and July were the ones
16 that were the farthest away from where the frac jobs
17 happened.

18 What happened to the map that was up there? They
19 were the wells in Section 1 -- or in Section 13 -- No, they
20 were in Section 1. And the frac'd wells were this one and
21 this one, and this one didn't start until late 1996. This
22 one, this one and this one.

23 So you would have suspected to see -- I would
24 have expected to see a bigger change in these three than in
25 these two. And if you look at their data individually,

1 they're smooth across that period of time.

2 Q. Okay, the three wells, you're talking about the
3 three Whiting wells, they --

4 A. Three Whiting wells, yes.

5 Q. They didn't have any -- There wasn't any other
6 things going on during that period of time that would have
7 masked --

8 A. Not that I could see.

9 Q. -- any effect?

10 And you did not see any effect?

11 A. No, I do not see any effect.

12 Q. Up or down?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. Was there any effect in terms of water
15 production?

16 A. I couldn't tell. The water production is a
17 little more -- is a little rougher than the gas production,
18 but no, I could not tell anything. Certainly didn't see a
19 dramatic change like you would calculate to happen.

20 Q. What kind of dramatic change in water production
21 in the Pendragon wells would you expect if they had frac'd
22 into the coal?

23 A. If they had frac'd into the coal? They would
24 have to start out at producing water rates -- Because of
25 the -- the condition of the reservoir -- you can tell, kind

1 of, where you are along the gas-water ratio by -- the
2 relative-permeability curve, by water-gas ratio, converting
3 it for the difference between gas flow and water flow, of
4 course, and...

5 But the -- at the time the Pendragon wells
6 started producing, they would be starting in a position in
7 the reservoir where the relative permeability would be less
8 favorable for gas production than the Whiting wells were.
9 So they should have come on at something -- their water-gas
10 ratio, higher than what the Whiting wells were at that
11 time. And you would think -- And the rates were not as
12 high as the Whiting wells, so they would not make quite as
13 much water, but they would make a higher ratio, just simply
14 because of their location in the reservoir. And that
15 number would be somewhere in the range of 50 or 60 or 70
16 barrels of water a day per well, of the three wells that
17 came on at that period of time, where the Whiting wells
18 were maybe producing 70, 60 to 70.

19 And I guess to complete that statement, is that
20 no one has come up with a way that that amount of water
21 could be produced and not be seen.

22 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, I have nothing further.

23 FURTHER EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

25 Q. If I -- on your last -- When you're talking about

1 the relative rates of water production, the Whiting wells
2 and then Pendragon wells after they were frac'd, are you
3 assuming that these wells, both groups of wells, have
4 mechanical lifts to lift and remove the water?

5 A. No, it has nothing to do with that. What's
6 coming out of -- what was coming out of the -- The water
7 and the gas that come out of the Whiting wells were a
8 function of the relative permeability distribution in the
9 reservoir, which is a function of the saturation.

10 Q. Well, but there's going to be a difference in
11 what water is produced at the surface, depending on whether
12 the well is on a pumping unit or it's simply left to
13 attempt to unload --

14 A. No, the thing that -- The thing that determines
15 the amount of fluid that comes out is the bottomhole
16 flowing pressure. Once it gets into the wellbore, the pump
17 lifts it out, true. If you don't have a pump to lift it
18 out, you have a higher bottomhole flowing pressure to lift
19 the same amount of water --

20 Q. So --

21 A. -- and the Pendragon wells were lifting their
22 water by themselves, so they probably had a higher
23 bottomhole flowing pressure than the Whiting wells.

24 But my point is that the ratio of water to gas
25 has to be higher in the Pendragon wells than the Whiting

1 wells. That's a reservoir phenomenon, not a wellbore
2 phenomenon.

3 Q. That's not what I'm asking you about. I'm asking
4 you about a produced-water phenomenon, because when you
5 talk about producing water at 60 or 70 barrels a day,
6 you're talking about water that comes to the surface and is
7 expelled from the well.

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. All right? That's what I'm asking you about.
10 You're not saying, are you, Mr. Ancell, that if the Whiting
11 wells were producing 60 or 70 barrels a day with a pumping
12 unit to lift and discharge that water, that the Pendragon
13 wells with no pumping unit are going to produce the same
14 quantity of water?

15 A. If they produced the amount of gas they did from
16 the coal reservoir, they would have had to have produced
17 that much water. That's what I'm saying.

18 Q. Okay, so it's a waste of time and money to even
19 put a pumping unit on a well, then, because if you have
20 that reservoir pressure and that quantity of gas, the water
21 is just going to be lifted by the well pressure?

22 A. No, my conclusion then is that the gas in the
23 Pendragon wells was not coming from the Fruitland.

24 Q. Oh, okay.

25 A. I haven't made a calculation as to whether or not

1 you could live with 300 barrels a day -- 300 MCF a day,
2 could you lift 60 barrels of water a day in a 1-1/2-inch
3 tubing. We don't know the answer to that question. I
4 suspect that you probably could not.

5 Q. But your conclusion that the Pendragon well gas
6 was not coming from the Fruitland is because these wells,
7 you think, at least, there was not large quantities of
8 water production reported? Isn't that right?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. All right. And I'm saying if the gas is coming
11 from the Fruitland and producing water but there's no pump
12 unit, no means of lifting that water, do you expect it
13 nonetheless to produce just as much water at the surface as
14 the Whiting wells on pumping units?

15 A. If you had a fixed bottomhole flowing pressure,
16 that determines the amount of fluid that comes out of the
17 reservoir. The saturation determines -- distribution
18 determines what the ratio of water and gas are.

19 Once it gets into the wellbore, it can be pumped
20 out or it can be flowed out.

21 If you can't flow it out, what happens? The
22 water builds up in the reser- -- in the -- the water builds
23 up in the wellbore, the bottomhole pressure comes up and
24 the flow rate goes down. And if you can't get any water
25 out, the well dies.

1 Q. Or you -- Or the well may be able to lift some
2 water and make some gas?

3 A. Not for very long.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all.

5 MR. HALL: That concludes our direct case, Mr.
6 Examiner.

7 MR. GALLEGOS: Could we mark this exhibit as
8 KLA11, please?

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: And that is -- What's that,
10 Mr. Gallegos?

11 MR. GALLEGOS: That is the sheet from the
12 McCartney exhibit which Mr. Ancell marked on the slope, the
13 ramp-up time.

14 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay. Let's take ten.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: For the record, then, I'm moving
16 the admission of Exhibit KLA11.

17 MR. HALL: No objection.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, Exhibit KLA11 will be
19 admitted as evidence.

20 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:20 p.m.)

21 (The following proceedings had at 3:35 p.m.)

22 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's turn it over to
23 Mr. Gallegos.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

25 We call Bruce Williams to the stand.

1 BRUCE WILLIAMS,
2 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
3 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

6 Q. Would you state your name, please?

7 A. My name is Bruce Williams.

8 Q. Where do you live, Mr. Williams?

9 A. I live in Arvada, Colorado.

10 Q. By whom are you employed?

11 A. I'm employed by Whiting Petroleum Corporation.

12 Q. Would you tell the Examiner about your
13 professional education?

14 A. Yes, sir, I have a bachelor of science in
15 petroleum engineering from Montana Tech in 1971.

16 I worked for five years for Shell Oil Company. I
17 worked for approximately 12 years for Petro Lewis
18 Corporation. I was on my own doing consulting and property
19 management for about four years. For the last nine years
20 I've -- last eight years, I've worked for Whiting Petroleum
21 Corporation, initially as a consultant for a year, and
22 subsequent to that as an employee.

23 I have worked extensively in engineering and
24 property management. Most of my experience has been in
25 production and reservoir engineering, and I'm currently the

1 operations manager for Whiting Petroleum. I'm responsible
2 for looking after all of the engineering and operations on
3 behalf of the Whiting wells.

4 Q. Do the particular properties that we've been
5 referring to as the Whiting coal wells in this area of
6 concern fall under your responsibilities for supervision?

7 A. Yes, sir, they do.

8 Q. And do you have other duties as manager of
9 operations for Whiting, other than what you've mentioned?

10 A. Yes, sir, I mean we're basically -- I'm basically
11 responsible for supervising the engineering and field
12 operations for some 400 wells that Whiting operates all
13 over the country.

14 Q. In preparation for a District Court hearing that
15 was held in June of this year and in preparation for this
16 hearing, Mr. Williams, have you gathered data, analyzed
17 that data and performed studies concerning the oil and gas
18 properties that are the subject of this proceeding?

19 A. Yes, I have.

20 Q. Including the Whiting wells?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: We offer Mr. Williams as competent
23 to give expert opinions in this case.

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

25 MR. HALL: One brief *voir dire*.

VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

1
2 BY MR. HALL:

3 Q. With reference to the June 29th court hearing,
4 isn't it true, Mr. Williams, that Judge Encinias did not
5 allow you to render expert-opinion testimony for the reason
6 you indicated you were not that familiar with the San Juan
7 Basin-Fruitland Coal Pool?

8 A. I don't believe that's correct. I think on one
9 particular question about coal reservoir engineering I said
10 that I didn't know the answer, that I probably wasn't an
11 expert on coal reservoir engineering, and didn't answer
12 that question.

13 Q. In fact, you weren't permitted to answer the
14 question; is that correct?

15 MR. GALLEGOS: Have you finished your *voir dire*?

16 MR. HALL: I'm waiting for the answer.

17 THE WITNESS: My recollection is that I
18 voluntarily didn't answer the question and stated that I
19 wasn't qualified to answer that question because I didn't
20 have the expertise. That's my recollection.

21 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Well, isn't it more accurate to
22 say that Judge Encinias sustained an objection and you
23 weren't permitted to answer the question?

24 A. I don't recall that.

25 MR. HALL: All right, no objection. I'll

1 stipulate to qualifications, provided it be accorded the
2 appropriate weight under those circumstances.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: What does that mean?

4 MR. CONDON: Lawyerspeak.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: The witness is so qualified.

6 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed)

7 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

8 Q. Have you performed investigation into the
9 question of whether the Pendragon Chaco wells are producing
10 gas from the Fruitland Coal formation owned by Whiting and
11 Maralex in the subject area?

12 A. Yes, I have.

13 Q. What data sources -- Generally speaking, what
14 data sources have you relied on, Mr. Williams?

15 A. We relied on publicly available production data
16 from *Dwight's* and PI, as well as production data provided
17 by Pendragon. We relied on pressure data that is publicly
18 available that was provided to the NMOCDD during the early
19 years of the wells' production history. We relied on the
20 data that was provided to us on the wells by Pendragon that
21 contains daily production and pressure data on the wells.
22 We relied on gas analysis data that was gathered from
23 Pendragon, from El Paso Natural Gas, and data that Whiting
24 had in its files. We relied on Whiting production data on
25 the coal wells, and Maralex.

1 Q. Okay. May I ask you, as we go through your
2 testimony, to assist the Examiner as you're giving certain
3 information on your studies as to the sources of your
4 data --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- without my asking you each time to do so?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. All right. And are you prepared to speak to and
9 sponsor Exhibits 17 through 31?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. Okay. Were those exhibits prepared by you, or
12 prepared by you in conjunction with other engineering
13 employees at Whiting?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. All right. Now, in attempting to answer the
16 question of whether or not the Pendragon wells have invaded
17 the coal formation belonging to Whiting and Maralex, did
18 you approach that question from several different
19 directions or by different studies?

20 A. We did. We looked at the production performance
21 of the Chaco wells. We looked at the pressure performance
22 of the Chaco wells. We looked for evidence of production-
23 or pressure-interference between the Chaco wells and the
24 Whiting wells. We also looked at gas-analysis data and the
25 trends of gas-analysis data to dry and draw some

1 conclusions.

2 Q. I'm sorry, that was -- did you also -- Maybe you
3 said this, I -- little interruption.

4 Did you also compare production and pressures of
5 the Whiting and Pendragon wells during and after this
6 recent period of -- recent shut-in period?

7 A. Yes, sir, we did. I included that in my comment
8 about looking for the interference effects.

9 Q. All right. When you prepared -- or when you
10 performed the gas-production history studies, the Chaco
11 wells, both production before and after the hydraulic
12 fracture, did you come to a conclusion?

13 A. Yes, sir, I did.

14 Q. And what's that conclusion?

15 A. I came to the conclusion that the production from
16 the Pendragon wells could not be coming from the Pictured
17 Cliffs formation, and it is undoubtedly coming from the
18 Fruitland Coal.

19 Q. All right. Let's address that's study first, if
20 we might, then, and would you display and explain the
21 exhibits that you used in making the gas production
22 history?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. And Mr. Williams, although we've gotten pretty
25 familiar with the wells, I think when we speak of these

1 wells, if you would use maybe Exhibit 9 to help the
2 Examiner to point out exactly where the wells are.

3 A. Yes, sir, the Chaco Number 1 well is located in
4 the northwest quarter of Section 18, 12 West -- 26 North,
5 12 West.

6 And Exhibit 17 is a production history of that
7 well with the data gathered from *Dwight's* and from data
8 supplied by Pendragon. It's basically -- We basically took
9 six-month averages of the production data from the initial
10 production of the well, through May of 1998.

11 And you can see that the well initially came on
12 at a production rate of approximately 80 MCF per day,
13 declined over a period of time until it was down less than
14 10 MCF per day in 1984 and 1985, produced virtually nothing
15 up until the time that the well was frac'd in January of
16 1995, at which time the production immediately following
17 the frac jumped to 250 MCF per day and increased up in
18 excess of 300 MCF per day.

19 Q. Okay. And to what point in time have you brought
20 your production information?

21 A. That's through May of 1998.

22 Q. Okay. Could you proceed through the exhibits
23 that illustrate this study?

24 A. Same source of data for the Chaco 2-R. Again,
25 the well came in at approximately 68 MCF per day, declined

1 pretty rapidly, continued to produce until 1995. At that
2 time it was frac'd, in early 1995.

3 And we heard testimony from the Pendragon
4 witnesses about the fact that the well had difficulty
5 unloading, and it has finally started to unload in the last
6 half of 1996 and 1997. And we're now seeing a production
7 rate that's not quite twice what the initial production
8 rate was on the well.

9 Again, the same sources -- I'm sorry, I didn't
10 point out the Chaco 2-R. Chaco 2-R is located in the
11 southwest quarter of Section 7.

12 Chaco 4 well is located in the northwest quarter
13 of Section 7. It had initial production rates as high in
14 its life as 200 MCF per day, again declined until 1986-87,
15 produced at virtually no rate. And then following the frac
16 in May of 1995, the production on the well jumped to in
17 excess of 400 MCF per day. So more than double what its
18 initial production had ever been upon completion.

19 The Chaco 5 is located a 40-acre diagonal away
20 from the Chaco 4 in the southeast quarter of Section 1,
21 Township 26 North, 13 West.

22 Again, the same shape of production curve and
23 initial production level just under 200 MCF per day,
24 declining pretty rapidly. Stimulated and achieved
25 production rates -- Stimulated in May of 1995 and achieved

1 production rates in excess of 350 MCF per day.

2 Q. Okay. Let me interrupt you and ask you, as you
3 speak to the Chaco 4 and 5, are those wells direct offsets
4 to your Whiting wells 6-2 and 12-1?

5 A. Yes, sir, they are. If you'll look at Exhibit 9,
6 the 6-2 is located in the southeast -- or southwest quarter
7 of Section 6, 26-12. The 12-1 well is located in the
8 northeast quarter of Section 12, 26-13. Amazingly like the
9 configuration of wells that you drew with the last witness.

10 Q. Approximately when were the 6-2 and the 12-1
11 completed and put on production?

12 A. They were completed and put on production in mid-
13 1993, I believe.

14 Q. And what was their production profile in regard
15 to gas and water initially?

16 A. They initially produced a sufficient volume of
17 water and an insufficient volume of gas that Maralex was
18 forced to buy propane to run the pumping units in order to
19 get the wells to produce.

20 Q. And by 1995 -- Let's say by the beginning of
21 1995, can you tell us what the production -- both the water
22 and gas production profiles were of those wells?

23 A. I don't recall it off the top of my head, but
24 I've got the data available.

25 Yes, sir, the 12-1 well in January of 1995 made

1 13,600 MCF of gas and 2022 barrels of water.

2 The 6-2 well in January of 1995 made 13,078 MCF
3 of gas and 3726 barrels of water.

4 Q. So at that point, January of 1995, did Whiting
5 consider that it was successfully -- had successfully
6 dewatered or was accomplishing dewatering of these wells,
7 achieving the rates of production that it had expected?

8 A. Well, I guess I would answer that in hindsight we
9 think that Maralex was successfully dewatering the wells
10 and achieving the rates of production that they might have
11 expected, but Whiting didn't really acquire their interest
12 in these wells until October of 1995. And so -- I don't
13 know what the position was at January of 1995.

14 Q. Go ahead with the production histories that you
15 have.

16 A. Yeah, then the next production history is that of
17 the Chaco Limited 1-J well, which is offset to our 1-2
18 well, located in the southwest quarter of Section 1, 26-13.

19 I guess I've got these backwards, but...

20 The Chaco 1-J well was and continues to be a
21 stinker. Its initial production rate, it looks like, was
22 about 11 MCF per day. There wasn't much room for decline,
23 and therefore there wasn't -- the well was not stimulated
24 by fracture treating, although the well was acidized in
25 January of 1995. You can see virtually no effect from that

1 acid treatment, and the well produces today at less than 10
2 MCF per day.

3 Q. Do you have any information, reported
4 information, concerning the water production for that well?

5 A. My recollection is that that well does not
6 produce water, to the best of my knowledge.

7 Q. All right.

8 A. The Chaco Limited 2-J is located offset our 1-1
9 well in the northeast quarter of Section 1.

10 Again, it was a little better well. On
11 completion it came in at about 33 MCF per day, but declined
12 again. It has not been fracture-stimulated. And despite
13 the apparent repressuring that we've heard about in the
14 Pictured Cliff reservoir, that repressuring is not apparent
15 in its production characteristics.

16 That's all of the production data.

17 Q. All right. Do you have an exhibit that reflects
18 the total production --

19 A. Yes, sir, I --

20 Q. -- volumes?

21 A. -- I do.

22 Q. What exhibit number is that?

23 A. That's Exhibit Number 23. What this exhibit
24 represents is the cumulative production for each of the
25 frac'd Chaco wells prior to their frac job, and then the

1 cumulative production as of 5-31, 1998.

2 You can see in the case of the Chaco 1, it had
3 made 103 million cubic feet. As of the end May it had made
4 about 378,000 cubic feet. So since the frac job that well
5 has produced about 2.75 times what it ever produced in the
6 18 years prior to the frac.

7 The Chaco 2-R well is similar, although as we
8 noted on the curve it didn't really start to respond until
9 last year. But the production prior to the frac was about
10 49,000 barrels of production. The cumulative production at
11 the end of May was 99 -- I said barrels. 49,000 MCF.

12 The cumulative production at the end of May was
13 99,000 MCF. So it's made as much since the fracture
14 treatment as it made prior to the fracture treatment.

15 Q. There may be a little mathematical error in the
16 addition of the two volumes on the Chaco 2-R. Would you --
17 Oh, no, you're subtracting, I'm sorry. Go ahead.

18 A. The Chaco 4 had produced 202 million cubic feet
19 of gas before it was fracture-treated in May of 1995. As
20 of the end of May it had produced 591 million cubic feet,
21 and the difference being the production since the frac, 389
22 million cubic feet.

23 The same on the Chaco 5, a similar sort of a
24 number. It had produced about 145 million before the frac.
25 It has produced as of the end of May 508 million. And so

1 the difference in production since the frac is about 363
2 million cubic feet. Or about 2.3 times what it had
3 produced prior to the frac.

4 In total, these wells since they've been
5 fractured have produced a little over a BCF of gas. The
6 cumulative production on these wells before they were
7 fracture-treated was 498 million cubic of gas. So they've
8 produced about twice as much since they were fracture-
9 treated in 1995 as they did in the first 17 years of their
10 life.

11 Q. And what is the conclusion you draw from this
12 particular accumulation of data?

13 A. I guess the conclusion that I would draw from all
14 of the production data, including this production data, is
15 that this isn't PC production, in my opinion, in this is
16 Fruitland Coal production.

17 Q. Now, you've heard the testimony that by the
18 fracture stimulations that were applied in 1995 some sort
19 of skin damage or other phenomena was overcome so that
20 these wells were able to increase production at these
21 volumes. Do you have an opinion in regard to the validity
22 of that hypothesis?

23 A. Yes, sir, I think that if what we were doing was
24 overcoming damage, we would see production increases on
25 these wells of five, ten, maybe in extraordinary

1 circumstances twenty times what their original -- what
2 their prestimulation production is.

3 But in my experience, when you start seeing
4 production increases that are 200 and 300 and 400 and 500
5 times prestimulation production rates, you're talking about
6 recompletion, you're not talking about stimulation.

7 Q. Now, even in the event that there is some sort of
8 so-called skin damage or interference, in the case of wells
9 of this sort, is there an examination of the pressure that
10 can be made that will answer questions of whether that
11 exists or not?

12 A. Yes, sir, there are.

13 Q. And did the next study that you did involve an
14 examination of the relative pressures in these wells during
15 the -- before and after the fracture stimulations?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. What conclusion did you draw from your pressure
18 studies?

19 A. Again, I drew the conclusion that these wells are
20 no longer producing from the Pictured Cliffs formation
21 exclusively, that they are connected to some other
22 formation that had some higher pressure. My belief is that
23 that's the Fruitland Coal.

24 Q. Okay. And do you have Exhibits 24 through 27
25 that illustrate that data?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. All right. Would you go through those, please?

3 A. I will.

4 We've seen quite a bit of pressure data, and
5 maybe the first thing to do is to try and explain how I
6 gathered shut-in pressure data.

7 Mr. McCartney was correct, we don't have a lot of
8 shut-in pressure data on the coal wells. But what we
9 did -- and you'll notice on this first Exhibit 24, which is
10 an exhibit showing wellhead shut-in pressures on the
11 fractured Chaco wells and the five Whiting coal wells, that
12 a lot of these data points line up on the same date.

13 And the reason we picked those data points is
14 that we went through and we identified periods of time when
15 the Chaco plant was shut down and wells were shut in for an
16 extended period of time, six or eight days. Most of that
17 identification actually came from the Thompson daily
18 production reports on the wells.

19 Maybe if I can use an example, in Exhibit Number
20 37, which is the well file of data that we received from
21 Pendragon on the Chaco wells, under the second tab called
22 "Production Data", this is kind of in a reverse
23 chronological order, so the most recent stuff that we had
24 available is on top and the later stuff goes back.

25 But if you go back about 20 pages in that, for

1 instance, to the July, 1997, Thompson report --

2 Q. These are pumper reports?

3 A. These are pumper reports. And so what you've
4 got, you've got some combinations of -- So basically you
5 can see that at -- Did you find where I'm at, Mr. Hall?

6 MR. HALL: Let's see, July, 1997?

7 THE WITNESS: July, 1997. This is just an
8 example. But you can see that basically the well was
9 closed in. This happened to be -- In this particular case,
10 the notation doesn't show a Chaco plant shut in, but in
11 fact all of the wells were closed in, as well as the
12 Whiting wells being closed in.

13 So the last pressure point that you see here, it
14 all lines up. This is a July, 1997, pressure point taken
15 on all of the wells after they had been shut in for a
16 period of about six or seven days.

17 And so -- And it is a wellhead shut-in pressure,
18 it's a casing shut-in pressure, because that's the only
19 data we have available. We don't have bottomhole pressure
20 data available at all on the coal wells. We saw a little
21 bit of pressure data that Mr. Nicol introduced on two of
22 the Chaco wells yesterday that was just recently taken.

23 But anyway, that's the source of our shut-in
24 data, and in every case --

25 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Williams, before you go

1 into explaining what is shown by this exhibit, it will help
2 with the record and just understanding if you'll kind of
3 explain the code and the color coding.

4 A. Yes, sir. The circles on Exhibit 24 are the
5 Chaco wells. The triangles are the coal wells. And then
6 each of the circles and/or triangles has been given a
7 different color, so -- and the color code is shown on the
8 chart so that you can see specifically which wells it is
9 that we're dealing with.

10 Q. All right. That having been said, would you go
11 ahead and explain what is revealed by the --

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. -- the charting of these pressures?

14 A. Yes, sir. Basically, we just -- We plotted all
15 of these pressures, because I think it's important to look
16 at all of these pressures in perspective.

17 I mean, we saw some plots that Mr. McCartney had
18 done this afternoon where -- or this morning, where he
19 showed pressure points. And then he discounted all this
20 earlier data because nobody that was operating a well
21 between 1977 and 1983 knew how to take shut-in pressures on
22 wells. And obviously the data wasn't good.

23 But obviously the data has been being accepted by
24 the NMOCD for years, and so we assume that probably that
25 data is pretty good. And in fact, it starts to make sense.

1 This is not unlike the exhibit that Mr. Nicol
2 presented, which I think was -- maybe his Exhibit N15, just
3 sorted a little differently and a little different group of
4 wells.

5 But anyway, you can see that this pressure
6 declined on these wells. And, in fact, all of the wells
7 kind of were grouped together until they started to get
8 some spread in them toward the last couple of pressure
9 points in 1981 and 1983.

10 Q. And you're talking about the Chaco well?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. All right.

13 A. Yes, sir. Of course, the coal wells weren't
14 drilled until 1993.

15 And then we've got a hiatus of data in here that
16 we've all recognized. And we don't know what happened
17 between here and here to cause these pressures that were
18 someplace in the 97- to 135-pound range on the Chaco wells
19 to increase to 150 pounds and beyond over here in 1995,
20 which is the source of this data.

21 The earliest that I had any of these pumper
22 reports from Pendragon in the data that they supplied to us
23 was January of 1995. And so I don't know -- But Mr. Nicol
24 had the same split of data in his presentation.

25 So we don't know whether this continued to

1 decline and then took a quantum jump. We don't know
2 whether this stayed flat and took a jump, when that jump
3 took place. We don't know that.

4 Q. Do you have any wellhead shut-in pressures on the
5 Chaco wells in what I'm going to call the later period, the
6 1990s period, that predates some sort of stimulation being
7 applied to those wells?

8 A. There are no data points on this graph that
9 predate stimulation of the Chaco wells. I guess I --

10 Q. Predate the 1995 stimulations?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Okay.

13 A. I'm sorry. Yeah, let me rephrase what I said.

14 None of the points after 1983 on the Chaco wells
15 reflect a prestimulation pressure. All of these were
16 following either an acid job or a frac treatment.

17 I guess I draw your attention to Exhibit 39,
18 which is the Chaco 4 well file, and if I can find this
19 there are some -- Okay, under the final tab, which is
20 called "Completion File", about four or five pages in,
21 there's a Walsh Engineering workover and completion report,
22 and that report is dated January 30th, 1995, okay?

23 Okay, this is when they moved on this well, on
24 the Chaco Number 4 well, prior to doing an acid job on the
25 well. And the rig crew reported a shut-in casing pressure

1 of 119 p.s.i. at that point in time, which would be
2 approximately a level where I'm pointing on the graph and
3 there's not a point.

4 Again, that didn't fall under my selection of
5 data points because I didn't know how long the well had
6 been shut in or anything else.

7 That is the only reflection we've been able to
8 find in any of these well files that show a prestimulation
9 shut-in casing pressure. But the pressure at that point in
10 time was 119 p.s.i. shut-in casing pressure reported by the
11 rig crew.

12 The last data point that we had from the
13 C-122-A -- is that the correct report, the deliverability
14 reports?

15 Q. Yeah.

16 A. -- was 97 p.s.i., so that would suggest that
17 there had been about a 22-pound increase in that reservoir,
18 if this is a valid shut-in casing pressure point, over
19 about a 12-year period.

20 Interestingly enough, staying with the same
21 exhibit, and going back up to the front where we find the
22 production information and thumbing back to just before the
23 log file, maybe 10 or 15 sheets in front, we find that same
24 pumper report, the Walsh Engineering daily production
25 report for this well for February of 1995.

1 Again, shut-in casing pressure of 119 pounds when
2 the rig crew got on the well. They acidized the well, and
3 the pressure reported on both the 24th of February and the
4 28th of February is 140 p.s.i., which I think is one of the
5 pressures that Mr. Nicol referred to.

6 And as you flip forward in time, you can see some
7 147-pound pressure points in March of 1995, in April of
8 1995 and in early May of 1995, prior to the stimulation of
9 this well.

10 So I don't know what the pressure was before the
11 stimulation of that well, but that 119 pounds is the only
12 data point that we've got.

13 Q. Let me ask you this as you're working through
14 this exhibit: If sandstone wells such as these had
15 accumulation of fines or so-called skin damage so that gas
16 production levels had dropped off, what would be the
17 circumstance in regard to shut-in wellhead pressure on such
18 a well?

19 A. The damage or the accumulation of fines or
20 anything that causes damage, as long as there is some
21 communication to the reservoir, regardless of how damaged,
22 you will eventually see the true reservoir pressure.

23 The damage doesn't affect the pressure. It may
24 affect the rate of pressure buildup, but it does not affect
25 what the reservoir pressure is.

1 Q. All right, go ahead. What does this exhibit
2 show?

3 A. Okay, this exhibit shows some data points from
4 the Fruitland Coal wells before the 1995 stimulations that
5 were in the range of 210 to 230 p.s.i.

6 By the time we get down -- And one point which I
7 think Mr. McCartney had pointed out, of less than 200
8 p.s.i. on the 12-1 well, until the time that we get down in
9 the range where we start to see Chaco well pressure data
10 again -- and basically I guess I would say there is a
11 grouping within about 20 or 30 pounds of Chaco well and
12 coal well shut-in pressure data.

13 Q. Following the frac -- Following the stimulations
14 of the Chaco well?

15 A. Yes, sir. You know, I think you look at that
16 grouping of pressure and you are pretty hard-pressed --
17 Again, knowing what it is, that it's a wellhead shut-in
18 pressure, you're pretty hard-pressed to say that's not
19 pretty similar pressure data.

20 Q. In fact, some of the pressure points between the
21 Chaco wells and the Whiting wells fall almost on each
22 other?

23 A. Yeah, literally the symbols overlap on the
24 exhibit.

25 Q. All right. Is there anything else that you

1 wanted to point out on that exhibit?

2 A. Not on that one, no, sir.

3 Q. All right. Would you go to Exhibit 25?

4 A. We saw some pressure data this morning that Mr.
5 McCartney presented, and he tended to pick and choose which
6 points he wanted to honor and didn't have a firm reason for
7 not honoring other points.

8 What this and the next two exhibits are, is a
9 plot of all of the shut-in pressure points, wellhead shut-
10 in pressure points we have, the blue points being the pre-
11 frac points, with the last point being July 5th, 1983.

12 Q. This is on the Chaco Number 1?

13 A. This is on the Chaco Number 1 well. And then the
14 first red point being a post-frac point on 3-14-95.

15 And so I just grouped those things together, and
16 instead of ignoring any of that data I just told the
17 computer to go ahead and put a least-squares-fit line
18 through that group of pressure points.

19 And in fact, as we're well aware, and I'm sure
20 you're aware, Mr. Examiner, one of the traditional ways of
21 trying to look at gas reserves in a depletion gas reservoir
22 is to look at a pressure P/Z-versus-cum production.

23 Well, this isn't exactly P/Z -- it's wellhead
24 shut-in pressure -- but it's against cum production. And
25 basically by the time you get down to a zero casing

1 pressure, you would anticipate that that would define
2 approximately the gas in place on the well. And when you
3 got down to some sort of an abandonment pressure, maybe 25
4 pounds or something like that, that would define
5 approximately what the recoverable reserves are from that
6 well.

7 Q. Which by this chart would be approximately --

8 A. Approximately 220 million cubic feet. And I
9 recognize that there may be some scatter in this data,
10 maybe that isn't the best fit, maybe you slide it a little
11 bit to honor some of the other points later.

12 But the bottom line is that probably you've got
13 some sort of a gas in place or a -- The size reservoir that
14 this well is seeing in the Pictured Cliffs is 200 to 300
15 million cubic feet.

16 Q. Could you go back at this point to the production
17 history on the Chaco Number 1 so we can compare what's
18 happened in terms of volume of gas produced from that
19 well --

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. -- before the fracs and after?

22 A. Again, this is Exhibit 17, and basically the last
23 data point that we had was here in 1983 where the well was
24 producing -- had gotten down to a point where it was
25 producing between 5 and 10 MCF per day.

1 Q. Okay, if we would look at Exhibit 23 that shows
2 the total, the cums before and up to date, after --

3 A. Oh, yeah, okay.

4 Q. What you've got -- Yeah, you can just leave it
5 where it can be.

6 EXAMINER CATANACH: Let me flip to it in my book.

7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, essentially at the time that
8 this well was recompleted it was here at 102 million cubic
9 feet of gas.

10 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right.

11 A. Or -- I said recompleted. At the time that the
12 well was stimulated it was here at 102 million cubic feet
13 of gas.

14 Q. And if the recoverable reserves, which you
15 estimated may be 175 million, since the frac -- fracture
16 treatment on the well, it's produced --

17 A. Two hundred --

18 Q. -- in excess of 275?

19 A. -- seventy-five. Yes, sir. Yeah, absolutely.
20 It's...

21 And so then -- These are the shut-in pressure
22 datas. The red squares on this curve and on the next two
23 curves are the shut-in pressure data that we've seen
24 determined as I mentioned, finding those periods where we
25 had an extended shut-in period and then recording wellhead

1 shut-in pressure.

2 And again, they line up -- This is a computer-
3 generated fit of those points, but they line up in a pretty
4 good scatter around this line, again honoring all of the
5 data points, post frac. And you've got a pretty dramatic
6 change in the size of reservoir that this well is seeing.
7 This is not seeing the same reservoir.

8 If we had seen a recharge of the same reservoir,
9 and this pressure had miraculously gone from here at 135
10 pounds up to 170 pounds within the same reservoir, you
11 would expect to see a parallel line to the blue line,
12 coming down here giving you some increased production,
13 because that's the same container that you're dealing with.
14 But in fact, the container here changes very significantly.

15 Q. Do you have another similar pressure --

16 A. Yes, sir, I've got some more.

17 Q. -- comparison? Okay.

18 A. This is the same kind of a curve on Chaco 4,
19 again showing pre-frac pressure data in blue, the last
20 pressure point being the C-122-A, 7-5 of 1983, and then
21 showing a post-frac pressure data in red, the earliest
22 point being 5-22-95. And this well was frac'd, if I recall
23 correctly, on the 10th of May, 1995.

24 And again, this last pressure point -- I should
25 have pointed that out on the Chaco 1 as well. This last

1 pressure point on the Chaco Number 4 is the shut-in
2 pressure that these wells achieved, and I just happened to
3 pick the pressure on the 13th of July, after the wells had
4 been shut in for 13 days, and we'll talk a little bit about
5 why I chose that date in a minute.

6 But again, it shows virtually the same thing.
7 The container size, based on the original depletion of
8 pressure from the Pictured Cliff reservoir, defining a
9 container size of 200 to 300 million cubic feet and a
10 significantly larger container size, indicating that you're
11 not in the same reservoir you were in before.

12 Q. And has that well, since the fracture
13 stimulation, produced 389 million?

14 A. Yes, sir, it's produced about 1.9 -- or .9 time
15 what it had previously. I'm sorry, 1.9 times what it had
16 previously.

17 Q. Were you going to explain now the July pressure
18 point, or do you want to --

19 A. We'll talk about that with a later exhibit.

20 Q. Okay. All right, go ahead. This is Exhibit 27?

21 A. This is Exhibit 27, which is basically exactly
22 the same data, on the Chaco Number 5, the blue points being
23 the pre-frac pressure data reported on C-122 and C-122-A,
24 and the red points being the post-frac data.

25 The latest data that we had on this well was a

1 1980 C-122-A. We didn't have any later point than that.
2 Again, the post-frac data shows an increase in the pressure
3 and a dramatic change in the slope of that curve, shut-in
4 pressure against cum production.

5 Q. And is your conclusion likewise in that well that
6 that's seeing a totally different reservoir?

7 A. It's connected to something different than it was
8 connected to previously.

9 Q. All right. What other information do you have
10 regarding your study concerning the wellhead shut-in
11 pressures on these Chaco wells before and after the
12 hydraulic fractures or other stimulations were applied?

13 A. That's really it, relative to that.

14 Q. Okay. And does that information confirm your
15 conclusion that the gas that's being produced from the
16 Pendragon wells is coming from the Fruitland formation
17 reservoir --

18 A. Absolutely.

19 Q. -- rather than the Pictured Cliff reservoir?

20 A. Absolutely.

21 Q. All right. I think the next study you did, then,
22 involved the gas analysis, BTU content and dryness index on
23 this area?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. All right, before --

1 A. Yes, sir --

2 Q. Before you get into the exhibits that illustrate
3 this study, tell us what your data was and why you were
4 using this particular approach.

5 A. We basically had gas analyses from 40 wells
6 that -- and it represented about 221 data points, going
7 back to 1977, 1978, up through 1998, on wells within the
8 general area. They weren't all within the four-section
9 area that we've discussing here, or the five-section area
10 that we've been discussing, but they were basically within
11 these two townships.

12 And we had that data -- Again, our sources were
13 data that we had, data from El Paso, data that Pendragon
14 had presented to us.

15 We only utilized -- This is not unlike the same
16 data that Mr. Nicol presented in his Exhibit Number N19,
17 but not all of the points overlap. We only used the points
18 where we had a full gas analysis and could really look at
19 it and say, yes, this is correct data. If we had a point
20 where it was just a BTU data point or something like that,
21 we just didn't use that because we weren't sure it was
22 reliable data.

23 So a lot of the wells overlap the wells that Mr.
24 Nicol presented, but not all of them do. And we've got
25 some data points in ours, including some Pendragon-operated

1 wells that Mr. Nicol chose not to put in his exhibit, for
2 whatever reason, so --

3 Q. Okay, if you'd address Exhibit 28 and explain
4 what it shows?

5 A. Exhibit 28 shows from -- I guess -- Back here
6 from 1977 through 1998, it shows the BTUs -- and these have
7 all been corrected so that they are at a constant pressure
8 base -- but it shows the BTUs on all the wells and all
9 these samples that we have, the 221 samples.

10 The red triangles are wells that are described as
11 in the WAW Fruitland Pictured Cliffs or the -- whatever
12 field, Fruitland Pictured Cliffs Pool. We make no
13 interpretation about this data at all. These data points
14 are all the same.

15 The green squares are Fruitland Coal points.

16 And there are about five blue triangles on here
17 that -- I can only see four, and I think the fifth one sits
18 down here -- that are mixed wells, wells that either are
19 commingled or -- well, wells that are commingled; there's
20 not an "either". Wells that are registered with the
21 Commission as being commingled.

22 And so what this data shows is that basically you
23 have a gathering of points in the Pictured Cliffs that fall
24 above a 1050 BTU, with only three exceptions, in -- I don't
25 recall the number of data points, but again I can tell you

1 that.

2 Q. Did you say 221?

3 A. Yeah, but I'm trying to look at the pre-1993
4 points. We kind of -- Yeah, basically we had 73 of these
5 points, all of which were -- well -- Yeah, 73 points before
6 January of 1993, and 68 points subsequent to -- No. I'm
7 sorry. Okay, 143 total Pictured Cliff -- Fruitland
8 Pictured Cliff reservoir points. And before 1993 we had 73
9 of them, subsequent to 1993, 70 of them.

10 Anyway, of the 70 points prior to 1993, we had a
11 total of four of them that fell below 1050 BTU.

12 And then all of a sudden we see -- At about the
13 same time we start seeing some coal production develop and
14 some coal analyses being included in here, we start to see
15 a number of these points that fall -- that historically had
16 fallen in here at above 1050. A number of the points start
17 to fall below 1050.

18 You can see that the coal points, with a few
19 notable exceptions, are grouped in the 1000 or maybe 950 to
20 1050 range, and there are four or five points outside of
21 that range, but all the rest of the coal points are in
22 there. The mixed points, two of them, on commingled wells,
23 two of them are high, three of them are low.

24 But we start to see that, in fact, there's a drop
25 in points that just coincidentally occurs when you start to

1 get coal development.

2 And so, you know, being an engineer, I don't
3 necessarily believe in all these coincidences, you know,
4 these recharges of reservoirs and changes in BTUs. I mean,
5 I start to see all these coincidences and they all point
6 the same direction.

7 And so we started to try and investigate that a
8 little further, and that's the next exhibit here, Number
9 29. And what 29 represents is about nine plots of
10 different wells. And we plotted two parameters on here.

11 We plotted the BTU content, which is the same
12 parameter that is shown on this BTU-as-a-function-of-zone-
13 and-date graph and is blue line on all of these curves.

14 And then we plotted what is referred to as a
15 dryness index. And what a dryness index is, is a ratio of
16 the methane percentage to the total hydrocarbon percentage.
17 So this is how much of the total hydrocarbon stream is
18 methane.

19 Q. So if it were 100 percent, you'd be saying that
20 all of the stream is with methane?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. All right.

23 A. And so the first three wells that we've got are
24 the first -- Yeah, the first four wells that I guess we
25 show are coal wells. And we show those plotted in time

1 from 1994 through 1998. And you can see a consistency of
2 the dryness index and a consistency of the BTU in that low
3 range.

4 The first is a combination of the 6-2 and 7-1,
5 which until about two years ago went through a common data
6 point, so we had just a common sample for them, and then
7 we've just gone ahead and combined their samples in total
8 on there because of that fact.

9 Q. Well, do you mean it went through a common
10 delivery point --

11 A. Common delivery point.

12 Q. CPD [sic]?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. Okay. Is there an explanation for the one -- oh,
15 January, I guess, 1998, blip in the data there?

16 A. No, sir. I'm not sure it's a good data point --

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. -- but we showed it.

19 Q. All right --

20 A. I mean, it certainly is not consistent with all
21 of the other data on this graph.

22 Q. All right. But just to read this, one would read
23 these two wells where they're delivered as having a BTU
24 content that generally was around 1025 --

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. -- and a dryness index of about --

2 A. -- 97 percent.

3 Q. -- 97 percent? All right.

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Go ahead.

6 A. Okay, the next graph in here is the same kind of
7 data on another coal well at the Federal 1-2 CDP. And
8 again, this -- There are four coal wells that come into
9 this point, and this represents the composite of those four
10 coal wells.

11 Again, the same consistency, a BTU content that
12 is less than 1025 and a dryness index in excess of 97
13 percent.

14 The next curve in this series is the Gallegos
15 Federal 12-1 well, and again the same consistency of data
16 over time, BTU of less than 1025 in general, and a dryness
17 index in excess of 97 percent.

18 And finally, the Federal 14-1, again another coal
19 well, outside this narrow area that we've been talking
20 about, but again it's got a little higher BTU. It gets as
21 high as 1033, but basically a dryness of 97 percent and
22 above.

23 So the coal data is pretty consistent.

24 The next graph in this series is the well that
25 was -- the Pendragon Hard Deal 2-J.

1 Q. Why did you --

2 A. This was picked because it was a mixed well.

3 Q. "Mixed well" meaning what?

4 A. That they perforated the coal and frac'd it along
5 with the PC, and it is now a commingled well.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. And they did that in 12-5 of 1994. And you can
8 see there's one real funny-looking data point there about
9 January of 1991 that, you know, you can believe or not
10 believe, or just say of all these data points you get a few
11 strange-looking ones.

12 A fair consistency of data there, although again
13 following 1994 and that commingling with the coal, we do
14 see, in the next few data points, a drop in BTU and an
15 increase in dryness index to where it gets above 95
16 percent.

17 Q. Say again, when was it in 1994 that the
18 commingling --

19 A. It was in December 5th of 1994.

20 Q. Okay. Okay, go ahead.

21 A. Okay, the next well is another Pendragon well
22 where they recompleted from the PC to the coal in 1990. I
23 think maybe the recompletion was done prior to Pendragon
24 owning it. But anyway, the well was recompleted. It's now
25 operated by Pendragon. The well was recompleted in 1990.

1 Again, we've got a lot of data points back in the
2 pre-recompletion period where the well was a PC well, in
3 the 1100 BTU with a dryness index between 90 and 95
4 percent.

5 Then we don't have much data on this well until
6 we get out here to 1994. And again, this is data we
7 gathered from Pendragon; that's why we have it. And as a
8 result you see that the BTU dropped so that the last
9 several data points here have been, you know, below the
10 1050, like we had seen on the Whiting coal wells, the
11 dryness index in excess of 95 percent.

12 The next wells are some of the wells in question
13 that we are concerned about and we believe are draining the
14 Fruitland Coal.

15 The Chaco 1 well, again, the data points were
16 pretty consistently above 1100 BTU, as a PC well. And then
17 this well was frac'd in January of 1995. The first three
18 points following the frac showed that it still had a fairly
19 high BTU. And then a pretty abrupt change in the BTU and
20 dryness index that occurred in 1996, early 1997 on that
21 well.

22 Again, not knock-your-socks-off conclusive data,
23 but there's darn sure a discontinuity that has occurred
24 here that looks just like the discontinuities we see in
25 wells recompleted to the coal.

1 We see the same sort of a thing in the Chaco 4.
2 We had only one data point way back in 1977, and then no
3 additional data points until 1988. Again, it was frac'd in
4 May of 1995. The first data point following that frac was
5 -- still showed a fairly BTU, and then we see again a
6 pretty abrupt discontinuity, a big drop in BTU on that
7 well, with the exception of one extraneous data point in
8 there.

9 Q. And an increase in the dryness?

10 A. Yes, sir. Yeah, those go hand in hand.

11 And then the Chaco 5 data is very similar.
12 Again, we see a pretty dramatic drop in BTU, in -- actually
13 occurred in 1994 here, and an increase in the dryness
14 index. The frac on the well occurred in May of 1995.

15 So again, this data -- Again, you've got an
16 extraneous data point out there that looks funny and
17 inconsistent with other data around it. Whether it's a
18 good data point or not, I don't know.

19 Q. Apart from that data point, is this well
20 essentially -- the Chaco 5, essentially showing the same
21 BTU content and dryness index --

22 A. Absolutely.

23 Q. -- by now as the Whiting wells?

24 A. Absolutely.

25 Q. Anything else you did in your study of the gas

1 analysis?

2 A. No, sir.

3 Q. Okay. And did this study and the data that you
4 found and you've illustrated in these exhibits support your
5 conclusion that the gas being produced from the Pendragon
6 well is coming from the Fruitland Coal formation?

7 A. In my mind, it definitely does.

8 Q. All right. Your next study, I believe, Mr.
9 Williams, was a comparison of production and pressures of
10 the Whiting wells and the Pendragon wells during and after
11 various shut-in periods; is that correct?

12 A. Yes, sir, it was. And even before that -- I
13 mean, I guess I would go even broader than that. It was
14 trying to look for examples of interference and changes in
15 our wells and/or the Chaco wells that related to one
16 another, you know.

17 And I guess maybe the first thing I'd like to do
18 is to talk about Exhibit Number 56, which is at the back of
19 this book. And we saw this curve from -- as M1 from Mr.
20 McCartney this morning, in another incarnation, and I
21 just -- I looked at that curve this morning, and I drew two
22 lines on it, which you almost thought were Mr. McCartney's
23 lines and asked him about.

24 But clearly, you had a slope, a rate of increase
25 of these five wells that was taking place in the period

1 from mid-1994 through mid-1995. And I didn't try to
2 connect every data point to account for every minute of
3 downtime on this thing, but it certainly looked like a
4 trend to me.

5 And then all of a sudden I started looking at
6 data points that fall in September, November, December of
7 1995, January, February, March, April, May, June, July,
8 August, September of 1996, and I see a pretty dramatic
9 change there.

10 Now, Mr. McCartney couldn't see that, and Mr.
11 Ancell couldn't see that, but that appears pretty obvious
12 to me, and that's the sort of thing that we were looking
13 at.

14 I guess I could say that we could look at the
15 same sort of a thing in Mr. McCartney's Exhibit M8 and look
16 at the last curve in M8, which happens to be the 12-1 well,
17 and we see an increasing trend of production that began in
18 1994 and continues through the middle --

19 Q. Just a second, Mr. Williams, let the Examiner get
20 with you on this.

21 A. I'm sorry.

22 EXAMINER CATANACH: I've got it.

23 THE WITNESS: Okay. So we were seeing an
24 increasing trend of production. And then all of a sudden
25 this thing had no increase any longer, there was a

1 discontinuity which has been explained as being shut-in
2 time, and that may very well be the case, but there is no
3 increase any longer, there is something that resembles --

4 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) After the shut-in -- After the
5 supposed shut-in time?

6 A. Yes, sir. Again, ignoring the August point,
7 ignore the October point, look at the points in September
8 and November and December and January and February and
9 March, and then it looks like there's another shut-in point
10 in July or something there.

11 But the bottom line is that it doesn't take a
12 very broad pencil to draw two trends on that which
13 indicates interference.

14 Q. Now --

15 A. So --

16 Q. Excuse me. Now, if memory serves, didn't Mr.
17 Nicols have some sort of pressure comparisons in his
18 presentation? I thought he had an exhibit, supposedly
19 pressure comparisons. Do you recall that?

20 A. I guess I'm not recalling which exhibit you're
21 referring to. We'll --

22 Q. I'll try and get it and refer you to it.

23 A. Okay.

24 Q. Go ahead, then, with your studies.

25 A. Okay. So I guess those are the kind of things

1 that we looked for. And the problem that you have, we
2 don't have a definitive expectation of how long every one
3 of these wells is going to climb and at what rate every one
4 of these wells is going to climb. Unfortunately, the
5 science isn't that good, particularly when we don't have,
6 you know, core data and core analysis on all of these
7 wells.

8 So again, I can't predict that -- I can't
9 absolutely say that this change in the 12-1, for instance,
10 is totally unrelated to anything that the Chaco wells occur
11 -- you know, had happening to them.

12 But the point I can make is that this, along with
13 every other piece of data that we've seen, all points in
14 the same direction. Something changed in those wells,
15 something changed in our well. That's evidence of
16 interference, in my mind.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. So...

19 Q. Let's go ahead, then. Do you have some other
20 exhibits, some exhibits you did that reflects your
21 pressure --

22 A. I do --

23 Q. -- studies?

24 A. -- and I guess the next exhibit that I'd refer to
25 is Exhibit 31. And Exhibit 31 is pressure data on the

1 Chaco wells that were shut in under the Court injunction,
2 and these wells were shut in on September 30th.

3 Q. June 30th.

4 A. I'm sorry, June 30th.

5 And our pumper has been going out on a daily
6 basis -- and I think in most cases it's been in conjunction
7 with the Walsh Engineering pumper -- and gathering data
8 points on the shut-in pressures on these wells.

9 And you can see that the data points that were
10 gathered on the 8th of July, the 10th of July and the 13th
11 of July were constant on all of these wells. Essentially,
12 they had been shut in 13 days, and the pressure had built
13 up and was pretty stable.

14 I think the data that Mr. Nicol presented in -- I
15 don't know which exhibit it was. Maybe N16?

16 Q. I think so, I think it was 16.

17 A. -- you know, confirms this.

18 Something happened on the 14th, and basically the
19 Chaco plant got shut in for a two-day shut-in, and the
20 Whiting wells dramatically lowered their production rate,
21 and we'll see that in the next exhibit.

22 But the bottom line is, upon the Whiting wells
23 getting shut in, for all intents and purposes, the wells we
24 didn't shut the casing valve and absolutely shut the wells
25 in, which again in hindsight maybe was unfortunate, but the

1 wells continued to produce against a packed line and
2 produce up to a point where they could produce no more, and
3 we'll see a dramatic drop in their production rate.

4 We saw an increase in the pressure on every one
5 of the Chaco wells. It is most pronounced on Chaco 4 and
6 Chaco 5, but we saw it on Chaco 1 and the Chaco 2-R as
7 well.

8 The wells were shut in for two days, the Whiting
9 wells were shut in for two days and brought back on
10 production, and we see a decrease in the pressure, in the
11 shut-in casing pressures, on the Chaco wells.

12 Okay, the production continued from the Whiting
13 wells until the 23rd of July, and then there was about a
14 2-1/2-day Chaco plant shutdown, and again the same
15 situation occurred. The wells produced basically into a
16 packed line at reduced rates.

17 Q. The --

18 A. The Whiting wells.

19 But you can see an increase in pressure on all of
20 the Chaco wells. And when the Whiting wells went back on
21 production, you see a decrease in the Chaco Number 5, you
22 see a decrease in the Chaco Number 4, you don't quite see
23 the decrease.

24 Now, we've got a couple of more days of data that
25 didn't make this exhibit, but the same thing is happening.

1 The wells have been on, the pressure dropped, we had a
2 little dip the day before yesterday, and the wells went off
3 and the pressure went up.

4 Now, if these wells are in the PC, then nothing
5 that goes on with the Whiting coal wells ought to have any
6 impact on the shut-in casing pressure of these wells.
7 These wells ought to be flat as a fritter. They're shut
8 in. But in fact, we're seeing a direct --

9 Q. If they're in the Pictured Cliff --

10 A. If they're in the Pictured Cliffs, there should
11 be no effect whatsoever. But there is an effect of
12 pressures increasing when our wells go down, pressures
13 decreasing when our wells come back up. And that is
14 occurring, and that ought not to occur if these are PC
15 wells.

16 Q. Does that say to you that there's communication?

17 A. Absolutely, absolutely.

18 The next exhibit we probably want to look at is
19 really the previous exhibit in the book, Exhibit Number 30.
20 And again, same situation. If these wells are in different
21 reservoirs and the Chaco wells are truly in the Pictured
22 Cliffs reservoir, then Whiting should see no effect of the
23 shut-in of those Chaco wells on the production in our
24 wells.

25 Well, we can kind of flip through these curves,

1 and again, unfortunately, it's pretty difficult to see
2 because of these periods of shut-in on some of these wells,
3 but others it's pretty obvious.

4 The 12-1 is an example of a well that is on
5 compression, and the compressor has been up and down, and
6 we have not been able to keep it running, and so the
7 production data on this well is very erratic. But it
8 appears that the peaks, certainly later in the month, are
9 significantly higher than any of the peaks that we had seen
10 in June, prior to the shut-in of the Chaco wells.

11 The next well is the 1-1, and you can see that
12 prior to the Chaco wells being shut in, it was producing
13 about 370 MCF per day. Subsequent to the Chaco wells being
14 shut in, it jumped almost immediately to 390 MCF per day.
15 And again, we had the shut-in that occurred on the 14th-
16 15th, and again that shut-in that occurred on the 23rd,
17 24th and part of the 25th, that you can see on here.

18 The same thing occurred on the 1 Number 2 well.
19 It was producing at about 165 MCF per day. Following the
20 shut-in of the Chaco wells, the production almost
21 immediately jumped over to 190 MCF per day, and every time
22 it's been back on, it's been in that same range.

23 Q. It looks like up to 200?

24 A. Yes, sir. Yeah, I'm sorry, you're right.

25 The Chaco 6-2 well had been producing in the

1 range of about seven hundred and --

2 Q. I think you mean the Whiting 6-2?

3 A. I'm sorry, yeah, you're correct. The Whiting 6-2
4 well had been producing in the range of 760 MCF per day
5 prior to the shut-in. The Chaco wells were shut in, and
6 within a ten-day period, the well was producing over 800
7 MCF per day, and that production has continued to increase.

8 The Chaco 7-1 exhibits exactly the same
9 characteristics. That well had been producing less than
10 700 MCF per day. The production jumped almost immediately,
11 was declining as it had been previously, had gotten almost
12 to the point, 13 days into the month, that it had been
13 prior to the shut-in, and the each time it's come back on
14 production, it's come back on at a higher rate.

15 This should not occur if those wells are in
16 separate reservoirs. The shut-in of the Chaco wells should
17 have no effect on the production of the Whiting wells if
18 the Whiting wells and the Chaco wells are in separate
19 reservoirs.

20 This data conclusively leads me to believe that
21 they are not in separate reservoirs. We are seeing
22 pressure communication, we are seeing production
23 communication, without a doubt.

24 Q. Let me ask you if you have examined data and
25 given consideration to the subject of whether or not the

1 fracture stimulations applied to the Whiting wells invaded
2 the Pictured Cliff formation. Have you considered that?

3 A. I looked at that. I haven't seen anything, other
4 than Mr. Blauer's testimony, that would suggest that that
5 occurred.

6 Q. Okay. What does the evidence indicate to you
7 concerning whether the fractures created in stimulating the
8 Whiting wells extended into the Pictured Cliff formation?

9 A. I can see no evidence from the production on the
10 Pictured Cliff wells in the period between when Whiting and
11 Maralex stimulated these wells in 1993 and put them on
12 production, you can see no indication in the production of
13 these wells, you can see no indication in the pressure on
14 these wells.

15 All of the pressure increases that we observed,
16 we observed as occurring following a Pendragon/Edwards
17 stimulation of some kind, and there is just not anything
18 that suggests that the Whiting/Maralex wells were affecting
19 the Chaco wells at all, or associated with the Chaco wells
20 in any way prior to the stimulation of the Chaco wells.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: I move the admission of Exhibits
22 17 through 31 and Exhibit 56, and pass the witness for
23 cross-examination.

24 THE WITNESS: Mr. Gallegos?

25 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, I'm sorry.

1 THE WITNESS: Could I make more comment?

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes.

3 THE WITNESS: You asked me about a comment Mr.
4 Nicol made about pressure. I think it ought to be --

5 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) That was Exhibit N16, I think,
6 did you find that?

7 A. Yes, sir. Yeah, Exhibit N16 is a compilation of
8 a lot of pressure data from different sources, but I think
9 Mr. Nicol relied on a Walsh engineering and production
10 report where they are tracking the pressures and the
11 production on the Whiting wells during this period of shut-
12 in subsequent to the June 30th injunction.

13 Both Mr. Nicol and Mr. McCartney referred to the
14 fact that the Whiting wells were producing at flowing
15 pressures in excess of the shut-in pressures of the Chaco
16 wells, and they both referred to the date of the 15th of
17 July.

18 And as we pointed out on Exhibit -- whatever it
19 is here, Exhibit 30, that's the day the Chaco plant was
20 shut in. And so these wells -- That isn't a flowing
21 pressure on these wells.

22 Yes, the wells may have flowed some gas in the
23 intervening time period, in the intervening 24 hours, in
24 trying to -- in packing the line, but they would have been
25 decreasing flow rates over time, and in fact what we're

1 seeing is close to a shut-in pressure on these wells
2 because they have now packed the line. The Whiting
3 pressure in this particular case is in excess of what they
4 recorded as the line pressure.

5 And so I guess I just think that the record ought
6 to be made clear that both Mr. Nicol and Mr. McCartney
7 picked a single point out of all of these points when these
8 wells were shut in.

9 And in fact, Mr. Nicol referred to the flowing
10 pressure of the 6-2 well and the 7-1 well, both wells of
11 which are on compression. And had they been flowing, the
12 flowing pressure would have been two to seven pounds; it
13 wouldn't have been 60 to 80 pounds.

14 And so I think the record needs to be set clear
15 that the choice of the date for picking that data point was
16 very convenient for them but, in fact, it does not really
17 reflect the producing condition of these wells. The
18 producing condition of the wells is reflected on the data
19 when the wells are producing, not when they're shut in, not
20 when the Chaco plant is shut in, not when the compressors
21 are shut down.

22 Q. Okay. Was there anything else, Mr. Williams?

23 A. No, sir.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: All right. Once again, Exhibits
25 17 through 31 and Exhibit 56.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

2 MR. HALL: No objection.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 17 through 31 and 56
4 will be admitted as evidence.

5 Let's take a break here before you start, Mr.
6 Hall. Five, ten minutes.

7 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 5:00 p.m.)

8 (The following proceedings had at 5:18 p.m.)

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: All right, let's reconvene
10 the hearing and turn it over to Mr. Hall.

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. HALL:

13 Q. Mr. Williams, I want to ask you about your
14 Exhibit 23, right here.

15 As I understood your testimony on direct, Mr.
16 Williams, looking at your volume reporting pre- and post-
17 frac, what was striking to you, as I understand it, was
18 that post-frac production rates were some seven-tenths,
19 sometimes twentyfold higher than you would have expected.
20 Is that an accurate characterization of what you said?

21 A. Yes, sir. It doesn't relate to this exhibit; it
22 relates to the individual production well exhibits. But
23 that's correct.

24 Q. Wouldn't it be more meaningful if you were to
25 compare the production increases over the IP rates from the

1 initial completion of the wells, the Chaco wells?

2 A. Not in my mind. No, the pre-frac production data
3 represents the condition at the time that the frac took
4 place. The IP production data represents a total set of
5 different conditions, as the pressure points show, totally
6 different set of conditions.

7 Q. All right. Well, as I understood, your numbers
8 are basically production numbers, then, at those points in
9 time, post-initial-completion, pre-frac, post-frac,
10 correct?

11 A. That's correct. On Exhibits -- whatever they
12 are.

13 Q. You tell me what they are.

14 A. Seventeen through 20 are the entire production
15 history of these wells that show the initial production
16 levels, the production levels prior to frac, the production
17 levels following frac and since that time. It's the entire
18 production history of the well. I think it's the first
19 time it's been presented today.

20 Q. All right. Do you have the IP for the Chaco
21 Number 1 from 1977, 1978, whenever it was?

22 A. Yes, sir, referencing Exhibit 37 in the section
23 called "Completion File", there's a USGS form -- I don't
24 see the name of the form on here -- 9-330. It says that
25 the initial production rate on the Chaco Number 1 on

1 3-23-1977 was 342 MCF per day.

2 Q. Now, do you know what the average production rate
3 immediately post frac was for the Chaco 1?

4 A. Well, referring to the same exhibit, front
5 section, second section, which is called "Production Data",
6 going to the Walsh Engineering reports, the first
7 production data that is reported in the data that we have
8 shows a production rate on the 20th of March of 71 MCF per
9 day, on the 21st 188, on the 22nd 188, on the 23rd 190, and
10 so forth.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: What year?

12 THE WITNESS: This is 1995, I'm sorry. There is
13 no production data between when the well was fracture-
14 treated at the end of January and the first of March -- and
15 the 20th of March.

16 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse me.

17 Q. (By Mr. Hall) On Exhibit 23, the large chart
18 here, let's turn to that. On your production volumes post-
19 frac, can you say which proportion of that is attributable
20 to Fruitland Coal production and how much to Pictured Cliff
21 sandstone production? Can you say?

22 A. My opinion is that the preponderance of it is
23 attributable to Fruitland Coal production, and I guess I'd
24 be more specific and say in excess of 90 percent of it is
25 attributable to Fruitland Coal production.

1 Q. What's the basis of that, Mr. Williams?

2 A. Well, I guess we need to look at each individual
3 well, Mr. Hall, but if -- Well, let's look at the Chaco
4 Number 4 as an example.

5 If this well was producing -- call it 5 MCF per
6 day, prior to this -- we can go back and look at the actual
7 data in the book if you'd like.

8 If I were to say you're going to get fivefolds of
9 increase of 10 MCF a day -- fracture treatment in the
10 Pictured Cliffs, and that would be a good fracture
11 treatment by most standards, and this number is 425 MCF per
12 day, and maybe 50 over 425 or something like that, that
13 maybe is one-eighth. Maybe that would say 12 percent of
14 the production.

15 I mean, you can go through that kind of an
16 exercise on every one of these wells and get about the same
17 number.

18 Q. All right. As I understand it, your assumption
19 is that 90 percent of the post-frac production volumes are
20 attributable to Fruitland Coal reservoir gas or based
21 largely, production volume quantities.

22 A. Well, that's one way of analyzing it. We will
23 present witnesses later in this case that will talk about
24 their opinion, and they're probably more qualified than I
25 am to talk about it. But that's one way of approximating

1 it.

2 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 24. Can you -- Mr.
3 Williams, on your pre-frac pressure points -- we're on the
4 left side of the chart -- do you know whether at that point
5 in time for those wells there was a water load in the
6 wells?

7 A. No, sir.

8 Q. You do not know?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. Do you know whether after an acid job or a frac
11 job they would have been able to unload any water column?

12 A. No, sir.

13 Q. Didn't you say earlier in your testimony that you
14 didn't believe the acid jobs performed on two of the Chaco
15 wells were effective?

16 A. Yes, sir. The data suggests that the acid jobs
17 performed on all of the Chaco wells that had acid jobs
18 performed on them were not effective in increasing
19 production rates.

20 I don't know how effective they may have been in
21 communicating with extraneous pressures, but they were not
22 effective in increasing production rates.

23 Q. All right. Can you show us when some of those
24 acid jobs were performed on the time line here?

25 A. Well, a little difficult, but virtually the acid

1 jobs -- Let me get some notes.

2 Okay. The acid job on the Chaco Number 4 -- and
3 you pick out the Chaco Number 4 -- was done on 1-30-95.
4 This pressure point at 147 p.s.i. that is represented here
5 is like a March, 1995, point, so it's a little hard to be
6 much more specific than that.

7 The acid job on the Chaco Number 2-J -- Well, the
8 Chaco 2-J is not on here.

9 The Chaco 1, was it acidized --

10 Q. Why isn't the 2-J on there?

11 A. Because it was not fracture-treated.

12 Q. But you picked up both acid treatments and frac
13 treatments, did you not?

14 A. I showed the pressure points from the four Chaco
15 wells that were fracture-treated and that we believe are
16 communicating with the Fruitland Coal.

17 Q. Exhibit 24 doesn't have the 1998 post-shut-in-
18 period data on it, but you didn't have that available, did
19 you not? You showed it on Exhibit 31. Is there any reason
20 why you didn't show it here?

21 A. I didn't show it there because I prepared this
22 large exhibit before I had that data. We can -- If you'd
23 like, we can try and mark the points on there.

24 What I'm trying to do is find the raw data that
25 went behind them, so I'm not picking them off of the curve.

1 Okay, let's try and -- March, 1996, to November,
2 1998. July, 1998, is probably somewhere in here.

3 The Chaco 1 -- which I'll represent in red and
4 I'll show a red X up here -- The Chaco 1 pressure point on
5 the 13th was 97 p.s.i.

6 The Chaco 2-R, which I'll represent with a green
7 X, that pressure point on the 13th is 66 p.s.i.

8 The Chaco 4, which I'll represent with a black X,
9 is 83 p.s.i.

10 And the Chaco 5, which I'll represent with a blue
11 X, is 100 p.s.i. even.

12 Q. Is the reason that the Chaco 1-J and Chaco 2-J
13 are reflected on this exhibit because you couldn't show any
14 correlation between the acid jobs on those wells and the
15 wellhead shut-in pressure?

16 A. No, sir.

17 Q. Tell me why they aren't reflected on there.

18 A. Because I chose to plot the four wells that we
19 believe are communicating with the coal.

20 Q. All right, so you don't believe the 1-J and 2-J
21 are communicating with the coal?

22 A. I don't believe they are draining the coal.
23 There may be pressure communication, but there is not
24 production communication.

25 Q. So may we dismiss those wells from the lawsuit?

1 A. You'll have to talk to my attorney about that.

2 Q. Let's turn to -- Back on Exhibit 24, Mr.
3 Williams, the shut-in pressure for your 2-R is quite a bit
4 lower than your flowing pressure, correct?

5 A. Than the flowing pressure for the 2-R? I'm
6 sorry.

7 Q. Than your flowing pressures for your coal wells.

8 A. I guess I don't think that is a universally
9 correct statement. The flowing pressures on the 6-2, the
10 7-1 and the 12-1, when the compressors are running, which
11 is the normal circumstance, are about five to seven pounds.

12 Q. What about the 13-1 Number 1?

13 A. The 1 Number 1, flowing pressure is about 70
14 pounds, 75 pounds. I mean, it varies from day to day. It
15 flows against the line.

16 Q. Uh-huh.

17 A. The 1 Number 2 flowing pressure is 65 to 70
18 pounds, and it varies and flows against the line.

19 Q. Okay, how about the 12-7 Number 1?

20 A. The 7 Number 1 is a compressed well, and when it
21 is flowing and the compressor is running, it's five to
22 seven p.s.i., is the flowing pressure.

23 Q. All right. It's the closest well to the 2-R, is
24 it not?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. And if you can look in your records there, can
2 you tell me what the casing pressure was on July 15th.

3 A. The casing pressure recorded here is 74 p.s.i.

4 Q. And it was flowing, wasn't it?

5 A. No, sir, not at the point in time that that
6 pressure was recovered. It had flowed in the preceding 24-
7 hour period, but essentially, as I tried to explain, the
8 well was flowing against the line pack. The production
9 that you're seeing for that day is a 24-hour period for the
10 prior day, and the pressure that you're seeing is an
11 instantaneous pressure reading.

12 Q. Production reported for the 14th was how much?

13 A. 308 MCF -- Or, I'm sorry, for the 14th, 131 MCF,
14 I'm sorry.

15 Q. Okay, so that would be attributable to the casing
16 reading on the 15th, if there's one day behind, as I
17 understand it?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And then, so what is the volume reported on the
20 16th?

21 A. The volume reported on the 16th is 506.

22 Q. So that's production really attributable to the
23 15th?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And that's when you show your casing pressure,

1 74?

2 A. Well, the casing pressure was 74 when the well
3 was shut in. When they came back out on the morning of the
4 16th, the casing pressure was 17. And in fact, you can see
5 to the right-hand side that the compressor was running that
6 day, and the suction pressure on it was 14 p.s.i.

7 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 25. Now, earlier, as I
8 understand your testimony, Chaco 1 produced about 102,000
9 pre-frac, and that's shown on your Exhibit 23?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. If I understand you correctly, you suggest that
12 at the frac point, anyway, PC reserves were basically
13 depleted; is that your contention?

14 A. I don't believe I said that PC reserves were
15 depleted at the frac point. I don't think I ever made that
16 statement.

17 Q. Is that your contention, though?

18 A. No. I mean, the data clearly indicates that the
19 pressure was a hundred pounds less at the frac point, or at
20 the point where that 100 million cubic feet would have been
21 produced, than it was originally. So there is some
22 depletion in the PC.

23 Q. So what should the abandonment pressure be at
24 that point, that produced those volumes?

25 A. I guess I'm not sure I understand that question.

1 Q. At the point of the frac, as I understand,
2 Whiting and Maralex's contention is that Chaco Number 1,
3 anyway, was bare economic limits; fair to say?

4 A. Absolutely.

5 Q. At that point, if we were to abandon Chaco Number
6 1, as of the frac date, your pressure would have been what?
7 130 pounds?

8 A. Well, again, I don't know what the pre- -- Well,
9 I do know what the pre-frac, I don't know what the pre-
10 acidizing pressure was on this well. Maybe I don't -- I
11 can't recall, was Chaco 1 acidized? I don't think it was.

12 So I don't know what the pre-frac pressure was on
13 this well. The early part of the data would suggest that
14 the pressure, if the well didn't communicate with something
15 else, was on the order of magnitude of 125 to 130 p.s.i. I
16 don't know what it was because there is no data, no one
17 gathered that piece of data.

18 So if that well was abandoned before frac, I
19 guess I would say that the pressure would be possibly
20 someplace between 125 and 130, and the after-frac measured
21 pressure. I mean, we just don't know that.

22 Q. All right. What does that -- You know, taking
23 your suggested assumption, abandonment pressure, 125, 130,
24 what does that tell you about the remaining reserves that
25 could have been produced, assuming abandonment occurred at

1 that point?

2 A. It suggests to me that you couldn't have produced
3 those reserves at an economic rate and that economic
4 probably dictated abandonment, rather than reservoir
5 conditions.

6 Q. All right. So at that point, had you looked at
7 the reservoir pressure, do you believe it would have been
8 prudent to restimulate the well at that point?

9 A. I guess without this being my wells, it's hard
10 for me to say what would have been prudent or what would
11 not have been prudent.

12 Q. Your series of exhibits like this for the Chaco
13 1, Exhibit 25; Chaco 4, Exhibit 26; Chaco 5, Exhibit 27 --
14 when you created these exhibits, accumulated data for that
15 time period, if you can tell me, initial phase, how many
16 wells were interfering with the Chaco 1, 4 and 5 from, say,
17 1977 to 1984?

18 A. I don't know whether any wells were interfering
19 with them. I don't have the ability to tell that.

20 Q. You didn't take that into consideration?

21 A. I just reported the data as it was reported.

22 Q. I see. Do you know generally whether there are
23 now fewer wells, PC wells, competing with the Chaco 1, 4
24 and 5 than there were in the initial phases of the
25 Seventies?

1 A. I guess -- Can I borrow back Exhibit 9? Mr.
2 Hall, in looking at Exhibit 9, I see one, two, three, four,
3 five plugged-and-abandoned symbols in that four-section
4 area where Chaco Number 4 is. So I see four plugged-and-
5 abandoned symbols. I see two additional wells that weren't
6 there at the time.

7 So I guess I would say that maybe the answer to
8 your question is that there are three fewer drainage points
9 in a two-section area that involves the Chaco 4, which
10 would be the same two-section area involving the Chaco 5.
11 Now versus then, I just don't -- I don't have specific data
12 about when every one of these wells was plugged and
13 abandoned.

14 Q. Did you also create pressure-over-cum-production
15 curves for your coal wells?

16 A. I did.

17 Q. What did they look like?

18 A. Pretty similar to what Mr. McCartney reported. I
19 don't have them here with me. But I mean, essentially we
20 had two or three data points. They had a slope that was
21 not unlike the slope that we're seeing with the red points.

22 Q. Would you say they were identical, close to
23 identical?

24 A. No, I can't.

25 Q. Similar anyway?

1 A. I think they were similar, but I don't have them
2 here to compare.

3 Q. Were there any changes in the slope for the coal
4 wells?

5 A. No, sir, not when you've only got two points.
6 You can't get a change in the slope.

7 And in the case where there were three, I mean, I
8 essentially -- I did the same thing I did here. I let the
9 computer fit the points.

10 Q. Okay. Now, when you prepared your curves on your
11 coal wells -- We're talking about the five coal wells that
12 were the subject of your initial application before the OCD
13 and in the District Court lawsuit?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Did you also do that on your other six coal
16 wells --

17 A. No, I didn't.

18 Q. -- outside that area?

19 Any reason why you didn't?

20 A. No, sir, I had no need to. I had no reason to.

21 A P/Z plot on a coal well is not particularly
22 meaningful. As Mr. Ancell explained, you've got different
23 physics going with the coal production as it desorbs from
24 the coal -- or with the gas production as it desorbs from
25 the coal and as it produces through the cleats.

1 And again, I guess I'll offer the same statement
2 that, you know, I'm not an expert reservoir engineer on the
3 coal. But I do know that you can't use a P/Z plot to
4 forecast coal reserves.

5 Q. All right. And the same thing could be said for
6 PC P/Z plots: They don't give you an overall picture of
7 the entirety of the PC reservoir, do they?

8 A. I disagree with that. I think that generally the
9 PC is considered a depletion-drive reservoir, and that's
10 probably the textbook example for using P/Z plots to
11 forecast reserves.

12 Q. And that's true in a high-permeability reservoir?

13 A. That's true. We use them all the time in the
14 Gulf Coast.

15 Q. You say we can't use P/Z plots for coal
16 reservoirs, in this case, anyway, but you are saying in
17 essence that Pendragon is producing coal reserves?

18 A. Right, and I didn't use the P/Z plot to predict
19 reserves. I used the wellhead-shut-in-pressure-versus-
20 cumulative-production plot to show that something changed
21 after these wells were frac'd. I didn't say that I was
22 using it to predict reserves.

23 Q. Isn't it possible that because of the frac that
24 the wells were looking at a larger reservoir, draining a
25 larger area?

1 A. They would have to be draining a five-to-ten-
2 times larger area than they were pre-frac, to experience
3 that sort of a change in the slope.

4 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 28. That's your BTU plot.
5 Can you identify which well these BTU values were taken
6 from?

7 A. All 40 of them.

8 Q. No, just give me a general area. That was my
9 question, I didn't know how many were involved.

10 A. Well, I think I testified that there were 40
11 wells that represent that plot. And those wells generally
12 are in Section -- or in Township 26 North, 12 West, and 26
13 North, 13 West. They are all within those two townships.

14 Q. All right, appreciate that.

15 A. I can list the sections, if you'd like.

16 Q. You participated in the public meetings before
17 the OCD District Office in Aztec regarding this perceived
18 problem, did you not?

19 A. Yes, I did.

20 Q. And during that process, didn't the group attempt
21 to evaluate BTU analyses to determine whether there was
22 communication?

23 A. I don't think you could characterize it that way.
24 I don't think the group tried to evaluate any data. I
25 think two sides presented opposing views of data, and I

1 don't think that there was any group dynamic associated
2 with a group trying to evaluate data.

3 Q. Well, wasn't it the general consensus, though,
4 that BTU analyses were meaningless for determining this
5 issue of communication?

6 A. It was clearly the general consensus among the
7 Pendragon personnel that BTU analysis was not meaningful in
8 attempting to do this. It was clearly not the conclusion
9 among the Whiting/Maralex personnel that BTU analysis was
10 meaningless.

11 Q. The BTU data you present here today, is that the
12 same that you presented in Aztec?

13 A. I think there is probably more data here than
14 presented in Aztec. And this plot, in this format, was
15 never presented in Aztec. It represents all of the points
16 we had in Aztec, plus some. It is organized differently
17 than anything was ever presented at Aztec.

18 Q. Were there BTU data from wells presented in Aztec
19 that are not portrayed here today?

20 A. Not to the best of my knowledge.

21 Q. Talk to you about your post-frac BTU data points,
22 if you'll look at this on the right side of the chart --
23 Well, actually going back as far as January, 1992, to
24 January of 1998, that's where you start to show Fruitland
25 Coal BTU data points on there, correct?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. What are the upper and lower ranges of those BTU
3 data points?

4 A. The lower point is about 975 BTU; the upper point
5 is about 1145 BTU.

6 Q. Now, that's a pretty broad range to extract any
7 meaning from, isn't it, Mr. Williams?

8 A. Well, that's -- If all you were looking at was
9 raw data, you might conclude that, Mr. Hall.

10 I think that's why it's presented so that you can
11 see, in fact, that there is a large -- I'll use a technical
12 word -- clumping of the data on the coal wells in the 1000
13 to 1050. That's not to say there aren't exceptions, but
14 there is a large clumping of that data in that range. And
15 I don't think that it's difficult to look at that data and
16 make some sense out of it.

17 Q. Well, isn't there likewise some similar clumping
18 for some of the PC BTU data points in, say, January, 1996,
19 through January, 1998?

20 A. There is far less clumping of the PC data points
21 during that period -- and that's one of the points we were
22 trying to make.

23 Let me just find -- I've got a -- maybe a summary
24 of that here that I -- when I was trying -- I had it
25 earlier, when I was trying to refer to the number of points

1 in each grouping and so forth.

2 Q. And similarly, isn't it --

3 A. Yeah --

4 Q. Go ahead.

5 A. I'm sorry. Let me just point out -- prior to --
6 I mean, I'm not a statistician; I'm not going to try and
7 baffle anybody with statistics, okay?

8 But prior to January, 1993, if you look at the PC
9 points in here, there were 73 points or about half of the
10 total PC points were before 1993 and half of them were
11 after 1993.

12 Before 1993, the average of the PC points, just
13 the arithmetic average -- take all the number of points,
14 add them all together, divide by the number of points --
15 was about 1104 BTU. Okay? And there was a deviation
16 around that. The average deviation above or below that was
17 about 28 points.

18 So you know, if you took the average of the
19 things that weren't at 1104, you know, you had -- you went
20 from 1128 to 1072, something like that, I mean, that's
21 where the average points would all fit in.

22 Subsequent to 1993, that average on 70 points --
23 again, almost as many points as pre- -- that average
24 dropped from 1104 down to 1061. So again, after coal
25 development in this area, the PC points dropped from 1104

1 to 1061 on average.

2 But you ask about the clumping of the data
3 points. The deviation was not a -- The standard deviation
4 from that number was now like 40 or 47. So we were talking
5 about 1061 plus 47, or 1108, to -- down to 10- -- whatever
6 that would be, 1014. You know.

7 So there's much less clumping of the data post-
8 1993. And I mean, that's the point -- and the clumping
9 that appears obvious is right down here, which is kind of
10 right in the coal data, and that's why we tried to show
11 some specific examples of that.

12 Q. That's largely a function of time. You did not
13 have any coal BTU data points prior to 1993; that's why
14 they're all there, right?

15 A. No. No, I'm talking about the clumping of the PC
16 points that are down in the same area as the coal points.
17 There weren't PC points back here, down in this area, with
18 one, two, three exceptions -- four.

19 Q. Well, at the same time as your clump, there was
20 still quite a wide range of data points for Pictured Cliffs
21 gas; is that accurate?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. What this is, is nothing more than raw BTU data
24 points at points of time, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. This exhibit -- And you did not account for any
2 other factors that may affect BTU at any given point in
3 time. For instance, you didn't take into consideration
4 shut-ins, whether a plant was shut down, line pressure
5 variations, variations in reservoir pressures at any given
6 point in time. You didn't account for that in this, did
7 you?

8 A. None of this data accounts for that, no, sir. It
9 is just -- it is -- Unlike some of the data we saw
10 presented this morning that is just specific selected data,
11 this is all of the data that we had.

12 Q. All right. So this wouldn't attempt to explain
13 some of the phase changes that affect the production of
14 liquids through a reservoir, as Mr. Blauer testified to?

15 A. I disagree with Mr. Blauer, but no, it doesn't
16 attempt to do that.

17 Q. All right. Look at your gas-analysis trend for
18 Chaco Number 5.

19 A. That's Exhibit 29, and Chaco Number 5 is the last
20 curve in the group.

21 Q. Right, thank you.

22 Look at your BTU line there, and if you look at,
23 oh, about February of 1994, the blue line, there is quite a
24 drop then, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Similarly, if you look at your dryness index at
2 that same point of time, there is quite a big jump,
3 correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Yet when was the frac --

6 A. That point happens to be April of 1994.

7 Q. All right.

8 A. It's on the left-hand side.

9 Q. When was the frac job done on the Chaco Number 5?

10 A. The frac job was done in May of 1995.

11 Q. All right, so you can't correlate, this analysis
12 anyway, a change in the BTU trend or the dryness trend to
13 the frac?

14 A. Well, no, but I can offer another suggested
15 reason for that.

16 At the time that Thompson moved on this well to
17 perform a frac in January of 1995, they found a casing leak
18 in the well and had to repair that casing leak before the
19 well recompleted. I don't know that that casing leak
20 wasn't in effect and that this well was communicated with
21 the Fruitland Coal back at that point in time.

22 I -- You know, I mean that's a possible
23 explanation.

24 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 31.

25 A. Okay, there's no big version.

1 Q. Shut-in casing pressure for the Chaco wells. And
2 this is summer of 1998 shut-in?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. Why are these data points on here every third day
5 and not daily points?

6 A. Because that is the data that was reported to us
7 by our pumper.

8 Q. All right. Don't you really need wellhead
9 pressures to interpret this data?

10 A. This is a wellhead pressure. It is the shut-in
11 casing pressure of these wells.

12 Q. I'm sorry.

13 The conclusions you drew from this data were that
14 there was some communication between the Chaco wells and
15 the Fruitland Coal wells?

16 A. Absolutely.

17 Q. And you didn't attempt to take into consideration
18 any other factors in reaching that conclusion, did you? In
19 other words, you didn't account for variations in line
20 pressures?

21 A. Line pressure has nothing to do with the shut-in
22 well. Line pressure -- These wells are shut in, they are
23 not connected to the line. They valve is closed, they are
24 not seeing line pressure. This is the shut-in casing
25 pressure of these wells. There is nothing that should

1 affect that, except something in the reservoir.

2 Q. Well, at the same time, if the Chaco wells are
3 shut in, doesn't that allow you to produce additional
4 volumes from the coal gas wells into the line?

5 A. Well, it did, because the coal gas production
6 came up when the Chaco wells were shut in. That's the
7 point I tried to make with Exhibit 30.

8 I mean, the fact of the matter is, Mr. Hall, I
9 don't think any of this would matter if these wells weren't
10 connected. But the data suggests that they are connected.
11 I think the data is unequivocal in that regard.

12 Q. If you look at daily production -- this is
13 Exhibit 30 I'm referring to, the daily production for the
14 13-12 Number 1 -- you show production came down on July
15 26th, July 27th?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. Why did it do that? If this well is no longer
18 competing with the Chaco wells against the line?

19 A. Look at another piece of data. I don't have --
20 What my assumption is, is that the compressor went down. I
21 don't have the data right here in front of me to answer
22 that.

23 Q. Okay, so you don't know for sure?

24 A. (Nods)

25 Q. Let's look at the 13-1 Number 1, also Exhibit 30.

1 Production reported, 1st of June, is around what? 400?

2 A. No, sir, the production on the 1st of June was
3 about 375.

4 Q. Well, it's averaging for the time reported there
5 around 400 --

6 A. No, sir.

7 Q. -- or 397?

8 A. I don't think it's averaging 400. I mean, it
9 looks like we've got about -- We've got maybe about 15 days
10 at 400 and 15 days at 350 to 375, so that doesn't average
11 to 400.

12 Q. If you look at the period from, say, early June
13 through, say, June 29th, it's producing less on June 29th
14 -- June 27th, June 29th, immediately before the Chaco well
15 shut in --

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. -- than it was early part of June?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Then after that point in time, after the shut-in,
20 it showed production above that pre-shut-in production
21 volume of -- what? 375? It showed greater production only
22 -- what? Three times after that, correct?

23 A. Yeah, essentially all the time that it was on, it
24 showed greater production.

25 Q. Well, post-shut-in production averaged less than

1 what it was producing in May; isn't that correct?

2 A. Do you have the May production? I'm sorry, I
3 don't have it.

4 Q. Let's say June, early June. Well, let me give
5 you the production for May. Just assume this is the May
6 production. It was 12,335, an average daily production of
7 397.

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. It's pretty close to what the start of the chart
10 reads, correct?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. Why wasn't it producing higher after the shut-in
13 than before?

14 A. It was producing higher after the shut-in than
15 before. The production had declined in mid-June, and the
16 well was producing about 365 MCF before the shut-in. After
17 the shut-in, it is producing about 395 MCF.

18 I mean, we can probably go back to January, Mr.
19 Hall, and see what it was producing then and compare it to
20 now. I mean, the important thing to look at is, what is
21 the data immediately before and immediately after the shut-
22 in? That's the point in time that we're interested in.

23 Q. What --

24 A. Not May --

25 Q. I'm sorry, were you finished?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. If you look at the period of time, say, between
3 June 17th to about June 25th, June 27th, that production
4 drop there, was that attributable to a compressor problem?

5 A. No, sir, this well isn't on compressor.

6 Q. Is it attributable to a line problem? Can you
7 explain --

8 A. Not that I'm aware of.

9 Q. -- the falloff?

10 A. It's attributable to well performance.

11 Q. Why didn't that decline continue after June 25th?

12 A. Because the Chaco wells were shut in, is one
13 reason.

14 Q. Let's talk about the possibility that the Maralex
15 fracs on the coal wells may have escaped out of zone and
16 discuss that briefly.

17 Do you agree that it's possible that the Maralex
18 fracs could have escaped out of the zone?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. Do you agree that it's possible that they could
21 have penetrated into the Pictured Cliffs sandstone?

22 A. That's possible.

23 Q. In fact, you were present when your expert
24 engineer, Mr. Robinson, testified in District Court the
25 other day, and he likewise testified that he thought it was

1 possible the Maralex fracs could have escaped out of zone?

2 A. I'll let you ask Mr. Robinson that question.

3 Q. Well, I'm asking you if you were present, you
4 were --

5 A. I was present, yes, sir.

6 Q. And you don't disagree with his assessment of
7 that possibility, I assume?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. You indicated that Whiting acquired its interests
10 in the subject coal wells in the summer of 1995, August of
11 1995?

12 A. I believe the closing date was October of 1995.
13 I'm not sure what the effective date of the acquisition
14 was, but the closing date was about October of 1995. I
15 think that's when we became record operator.

16 Q. All right. When was this deal brought to
17 Whiting? Do you know?

18 A. No, sir.

19 Q. You've been in this business for some time. Are
20 you familiar with the processes that companies go through
21 when they look at acquiring properties?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. And you're familiar with the due-diligence
24 investigation process, then?

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. Do you know what due diligence was undertaken by
2 Whiting to investigate these particular properties before
3 they were acquired?

4 A. No, sir.

5 Q. Who would know that?

6 A. Probably people in our acquisition department.

7 Q. Would that be Miss Beyl?

8 A. No, she's not in acquisitions. I would -- If you
9 need a name, I would suggest maybe Jay Fera or John
10 Hazlitt. Jay is our manager of acquisitions, John is our
11 vice president of land.

12 Q. Do you know whether it was disclosed to Whiting
13 that there was a possibility that -- or an allegation
14 anyway, that the Pendragon/Edwards fracture-stimulation
15 jobs may have created a problem in the coal?

16 A. No, I don't know that.

17 Q. Do you know if it was disclosed to Whiting
18 whether there was a concern that the upper set of
19 perforations in the Pendragon/Edwards wells were above what
20 Maralex, anyway, contended was the base of the Fruitland?

21 A. No, I don't know that.

22 MR. HALL: I have nothing further, Mr. Catanach.

23 EXAMINATION

24 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

25 Q. Mr. Williams, if -- You've looked at the data for

1 the Pendragon wells. I believe you went into it briefly.
2 If, in fact, the Maralex wells had frac'd out of zone,
3 would you have expected to see an increase in pressure or
4 production from the wells at that time in 1993?

5 A. I don't know the answer to that. I think maybe
6 not immediately.

7 Again, at the time that the frac took place there
8 wasn't mobile gas in the reservoir. You know, I think I've
9 testified that we had to produce -- Maralex, before Whiting
10 owned an interest, had to produce the wells for an extended
11 period of time before they even had enough gas to run the
12 pumping units.

13 So whether you would see an immediate effect, my
14 guess is maybe not. I just don't know.

15 Q. On that production plot of the 13-1 Number 1 --

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. -- I had a question about -- you have what looks
18 like a similar drop in production, and then an increase in
19 production on or about June 3rd. Do you have any
20 explanation for that behavior there?

21 A. No, I don't. I noticed that the 12-1 had some
22 down time that day. All of these wells look like that
23 maybe there was some down time on the 3rd of June, and
24 whether that was a line problem or a plant problem or
25 something, I don't know. But that's consistent with all

1 five of the wells. It's less pronounced in the 1 Number 2,
2 but it's present in all the rest on that date.

3 Q. Are you saying the -- What may have been down
4 that date?

5 A. Maybe the Chaco plant went down for a period of
6 time. Maybe there was a sharp increase in line pressure.
7 I just don't know.

8 Q. Is there any way to track that, to try and find
9 out if something occurred that day?

10 A. We can go back and see if the pumper has
11 something in his log book or something. It wasn't on the
12 data that was supplied to us, but we can go back and look
13 at that.

14 Q. As far as the daily production rates on these
15 wells, why did you choose to begin on June 1st, as opposed
16 to maybe an earlier time?

17 A. Well, I just was kind of looking for a before and
18 after, and these wells -- they're either inclining or
19 declining, and it just seemed to make some sense to pick an
20 arbitrary -- I knew that we were having a hearing the 28th.
21 You know, I figured I'd have a month of data before, a
22 month of data after. I mean, we can -- Again, we can
23 gather and plot the daily data from 1995 if you'd like to
24 see it.

25 Q. I'm thinking maybe 1998 data, daily production

1 data --

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. -- might be helpful in recognizing trends.

4 You testified that you had some information, you
5 didn't verify it, but there may have been a casing in the
6 Chaco Well Number 5?

7 A. There was a casing leak in the Chaco Well Number
8 5 that was discovered in January of 1995, and I think I
9 commented that it -- that there's a possibility that that
10 -- you know, that that could have been the reason. It
11 might have existed before then, and they just found it at
12 that point.

13 It should be in the -- Under "Completion File" in
14 Exhibit Number 40, there is a workover report dated --
15 well, the first one is dated January 31st, and it says that
16 that, Frac'd existing perms through 2-7/8 tubing,
17 establishing circulation through the bradenhead. Shut down
18 and released back pressure. Black water is flowing from
19 the bradenhead. Released the frac crew and shut well in.

20 And then there are subsequent reports from
21 February 2nd up through February -- I guess February 8th is
22 the last data in the report where they describe the repair
23 of that casing leak. They actually -- This is one of the
24 wells, I believe, with 2-7/8 tubing used as casing. They
25 actually unscrewed the tubing, came out and went back in

1 and screwed it back together again, is how they repaired
2 the casing.

3 Q. So do you believe that there may have been some
4 communication at that point with another type of gas or
5 another gas from a different formation?

6 A. There might well have been.

7 Q. Could it have been coal?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. On your BTU data, the composite of the 40 wells,
10 can you offer an explanation of why the BTU content of the
11 PC wells began to fall in 1993?

12 A. I really don't know. The fall is coincidental
13 with the development of the coal. Whether the coal
14 communicated with the PC, whether the PC communicated with
15 the coal, I just don't know. But the fall is coincidental
16 with the development of the coal.

17 Q. Do you think that was a result of communication?

18 A. It's possible, yes, sir. And I guess it's our --
19 It's our allegation, obviously, later in time that it's a
20 result of communication resulting from the fracs of the PC
21 in some of those wells.

22 Q. But your wells were drilled in 1993?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. You apparently don't agree with Pendragon's
25 assertion that the BTU data cannot be used?

1 A. I guess my opinion is that the BTU data by itself
2 is not unequivocal, but the BTU data, when combined with
3 the production data, when combined with the pressure data,
4 when combined with the obvious evidence of interference
5 since the Chaco wells have been shut in -- I think it's
6 just another -- I don't want to use the word "nail in the
7 coffin", but it's another strong piece of data that
8 suggests that these wells are not producing PC gas any
9 longer, or not -- or that a large portion of the gas that
10 they are producing is not PC gas, but in fact coal gas.

11 Q. Do you subscribe to their theory or their
12 assertion that there are other factors that could change
13 the BTU content of a gas stream?

14 A. I think there are other factors. Some of the
15 ones that were offered, I don't think, are correct.

16 For instance, I don't think, when Mr. Blauer said
17 -- you know, showed a bunch of single-component phase
18 curves that show that, in fact, you're condensing, if you
19 will, propanes and butanes in the reservoir, I don't think
20 that's factual. And in fact, I think the way it would work
21 under his assertion, as you lower the pressure, you would
22 expect more of those things to go into the gaseous phase,
23 and you would expect to see a BTU increase if, in fact,
24 what he was saying is true.

25 But I don't think you can take single-component

1 phase diagrams and characterize a mixture. You know, I
2 think that there are a lot of, you know, equation-of-state
3 software and that sort of stuff that's used to do just that
4 sort of thing. I mean, people that run gas-processing
5 plants do it all the time.

6 Q. Exhibit Number 56, am I correct that is a
7 composite of the five Whiting wells, the production curve?

8 A. That's correct. That was what Mr. McCartney
9 presented as M1 this morning, and the only difference
10 between M1 and 56 is the addition of the two trend lines.

11 Q. In your experience with coal wells, do you --
12 When coal wells are inclining like this, do you generally
13 see a change in slope?

14 A. We have observed in our coal wells a gradual
15 bending over of the slope. We haven't observed in most of
16 our wells, particularly outside this area, we haven't
17 observed sharp changes. I mean, the 12-1 is an exception
18 to that, the 6-2 is an exception to that. But by and
19 large, we tend to see a gradual turning of that.

20 Q. Does Maralex operate any PC wells in this area?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. In this specific area?

23 A. Well, I think -- I think within three or four
24 miles. I mean, not right in this six-section area, or each
25 of the sections around it, but I think two or three miles

1 away they operate some wells for themselves or someone
2 else.

3 Q. Are you familiar with the behavior of these PC
4 wells?

5 A. No, sir.

6 EXAMINER CATANACH: Frank?

7 EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

9 Q. Mr. Williams, looking at your Exhibit Number 25
10 on your P/Z plot for your Chaco 1 --

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. -- you said you let the computer draw the line.
13 Now, you told the computer which section to draw lines for;
14 is that how you did that?

15 A. That's correct. I basically input -- I basically
16 input pre-frac and post-frac data as a separate range, and
17 I just asked it to put a trend line on a least-squares fit
18 through the pre-frac data and through the post-frac data.

19 Q. So whenever --

20 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse me, Mr. Examiner, but the
21 question presumed that this was a P/Z plot, and I think
22 maybe --

23 MR. CHAVEZ: I'm sorry.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: -- that was a misstatement.

25 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?

1 Q. (By Mr. Chavez) Yes, I'm talking about your
2 Exhibit 25.

3 Whenever you -- If you were to pick any other
4 point for any other reason, wouldn't the computer also draw
5 least squares through those points also?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. So in effect any time you pick end points for
8 plotting for the computer, it will draw a line through that
9 point, or from the beginning to the end of that point, and
10 would reflect a different curve for the points after that,
11 wouldn't it?

12 A. Yes, sir. If I understand your question, if I
13 asked the computer to draw a least-squares fit through all
14 of these points, it would draw a line.

15 But the line that you'd see, I think, wouldn't
16 connect with very many of the points. You'd have a lot of
17 scatter. You'd have a Mr.-McCartney-looking line, where
18 you had kind of points that just fell way off the line.
19 And it just made some sense to me that we had some data
20 that was consistent with before and after the thing was
21 frac'd, to try and break it out into those two pieces.

22 Q. Well, isn't that consistency induced because the
23 computer itself, whenever you ask it to draw a line between
24 points, draws a line that makes sense, using the parameters
25 within the application itself?

1 Well, let me give you an example. If you were to
2 draw -- ask the computer to draw a line for the first 25
3 MDCF production, you'd have only two points?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. And where would that line be as you --

6 A. It would connect -- it would probably -- I mean,
7 again, I'm -- we're speculating about what the computer
8 would do, but it would probably connect someplace between
9 those two points. I mean, it wouldn't go anywhere.

10 Q. If you were to pick any other two points -- Let's
11 say, for example, if you started, let's say, at a point for
12 anything after 25, it wouldn't use the first points at the
13 top of the curve, would it, at the top of the graph?

14 A. That's correct. So --

15 Q. And you'd anticipate --

16 A. It uses whatever points you specify. If you
17 specify two points, what you get is a line between two
18 points. That's the least-squared fit between two points.

19 Q. So you could choose any points you want, then, to
20 -- as long as you have it begin at any point where you
21 think -- Well, let me just -- I'm going to get a little
22 wild here.

23 Let's say there was an earthquake in Afghanistan
24 at about 200,000, and you say, Well, did the earthquake in
25 Afghanistan affect this? And you say you wanted to plot

1 from the beginning to that point, and one from afterwards.
2 Would there be a change in the curve?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. Well, would that have any relationship to the
5 earthquake in Afghanistan?

6 A. No, sir.

7 Q. In looking at the cumulative production on that
8 curve, taking your blue line, post frac, if we take that to
9 25 pounds and assume a 25-pound abandonment pressure by
10 projecting that curve --

11 A. There was a --

12 Q. Would that co- -- Beg pardon?

13 A. Are we talking about the red-line post frac?

14 Q. The blue line -- I'm sorry, pre-frac.

15 A. Oh, pre-frac.

16 Q. And project that to, say, 25 pounds. Would that
17 give a realistic figure as to how much cumulative gas would
18 have been produced based on any other calculations you've
19 done on the Pictured Cliffs in that area?

20 A. I guess I'm -- That would indicate that this well
21 would produce something just under 200 million cubic feet.
22 Okay?

23 Like Mr. McCartney and Mr. Nicol, I did back-of-
24 the-envelope calculations of -- No, it wasn't Mr.
25 McCartney; it was Mr. Blauer and Mr. Nicol.

1 I did back-of-the-envelope calculations about
2 volumetrics, and my volumetrics on 160-acre spacing -- I
3 made the assumption of 160-acre spacing, I did the log
4 calculations, I did the calculation assuming about a 250-
5 pound initial pressure, and I calculated that gas in place
6 was about 200 to 300 million cubic feet on all three of
7 these wells that I've got this kind of plot on. So those
8 numbers kind of matched that, but I didn't look for that
9 match. I only did that calculation after I had these
10 numbers. I didn't look for the match.

11 Q. So in a sense, then, your back-of-the-envelope
12 calculations, to you, validated the pre-frac curve?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. When we look at the gas analyses that you
15 presented, as we go through the analysis for the Chaco
16 Number 1, that's your Exhibit Number 29.

17 A. Okay.

18 Q. Now, given that this well was fractured in 1995,
19 does the first gas analysis after the fracture indicate
20 that it was producing Fruitland Coal gas at that time?

21 A. Well --

22 Q. Or Pictured Cliffs?

23 A. The first analysis indicates it was producing gas
24 with an 1104 BTU and a dryness index of about 92. That is
25 more characteristic of what we have seen for the PC wells

1 than it is for the Fruitland Coal.

2 Q. Then over a year later, what do you show as a gas
3 characteristic there?

4 A. Well, it depends on what period of time over a
5 year later. We show a data point at 10-1-96 that gas
6 producing was 1202 BTU. We show a data point at 3-20-97
7 that shows it was 1027.

8 Q. Okay, so if we go as -- you know, using the issue
9 of the anomalies and everything, do you accept that last
10 gas analysis before, say, January, 1997, as a valid
11 analysis? It kind of jumps up to 1200 BTUs.

12 A. No, the -- Before January, 1997.

13 Q. It looks like it's October, 1996.

14 A. Okay, October, 1996?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. Yeah, again, I didn't offer an opinion about the
17 quality of any of these analysis. I reported them, Mr.
18 Chavez.

19 Q. Well, could you offer an opinion on the quality
20 of these analyses?

21 A. Let me find that point. I can tell you who
22 analyzed it --

23 Q. Well, it's --

24 A. -- and -- I mean, it just -- I can't -- Just
25 looking at the point, I can't make that judgment.

1 Q. Okay. Well, you don't have to go that far. I
2 just thought you might have an opinion based on your
3 knowledge of gas analysis in this area.

4 A. That was an analysis done by El Paso on 10-1-96.
5 Again, I --

6 Q. At that point, given that analysis, would this
7 well have been making 90 percent gas from the Fruitland
8 Coal?

9 A. If this is the only piece of data you looked at,
10 the answer would be no.

11 Q. If we turn back to your Exhibit Number 25, could
12 you somehow draw a relationship of point out where the
13 cumulative production was or might have been in October,
14 1997, on that curve?

15 A. Let me see if I've got monthly production data
16 for that well up here. What was the date?

17 Q. October, 1997.

18 A. Cumulative production was 344 million cubic feet
19 at the end of October.

20 Q. Okay, so if you look on your Exhibit 25 for the
21 Chaco 1 --

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. -- could you point out that place on the curve?

24 A. It's about right there.

25 Q. Okay. At that point the gas analysis shows 1200

1 BTU gas?

2 A. That's correct. Again, that's a single point.

3 Q. I understand.

4 When you look at -- You said you did some P/Z
5 analysis that -- Oh, you didn't say that?

6 A. No, I -- If I said P/Z, I misspoke. I haven't
7 done any P/Z analysis here. I've only looked at wellhead
8 shut-in pressures against cumulative production.

9 Q. Have you compared these types of cumulative
10 production over wellhead pressures in sandstone reservoirs
11 to the same type of performance in coal reservoirs?

12 A. I compared the pressure data that we have in our
13 coal wells with these data, and our coal wells have a slope
14 very similar to the slope -- and again, it's defined by two
15 or three points at the most of shut-in pressure, and they
16 have a slope that is very similar to the slope of the red
17 line that is the post-frac.

18 I don't have that data with me, so I can't tell
19 you, you know, one slope is this and the other slope is
20 that. I just don't have that data. But they were similar,
21 is my recollection.

22 Q. Would that be important in determining whether or
23 not a well might be producing in the same reservoir as the
24 coal well?

25 A. It would be an indication, kind of like Mr.

1 Gallegos tried to point out this morning, you know, when
2 Mr. McCartney showed pressures that appeared to be
3 declining in lockstep, on a parallel track. I think it's
4 an indication of communication. I don't say it's
5 unequivocal.

6 Q. In doing -- looking at your gas samples and
7 analysis, did you review any of the literature concerning
8 comparing gas analyses and samples between Fruitland Coal
9 and PC?

10 A. Yes, sir, we did.

11 Q. Was there any conclusions you could -- you drew
12 from that literature that helped you to analyze the
13 samples?

14 A. Well, that's -- It was in some of that
15 literature, and I don't recall the specific name or the
16 author of the paper, but it was in some of that literature
17 that I think they talked about the dryness index as being a
18 pretty good differentiator between coal and Pictured
19 Cliffs.

20 Some of the literature pointed out, as Mr. Nicol
21 testified, that you can't use just gas analysis across a
22 Basinwide area in determining the source of gas. That
23 paper did not say you can't use it on a local basis, or a
24 localized basis, to try to make that distinction.

25 Q. We look at your Exhibit Number -- I guess it's

1 55, the shut-in pressures on the Chaco wells?

2 A. Thirty-one.

3 Q. Thirty-one, I'm sorry. Yes.

4 To you, these shut-in pressures indicate that
5 there's pressure communication between the Fruitland Coal
6 and the Pictured Cliffs; is that correct?

7 A. It indicates that there is pressure communication
8 between the Chaco wells and the Whiting Fruitland Coal
9 wells.

10 Q. Okay. Earlier you had mentioned that -- When
11 you're talking about short-term increases of production
12 from the Whiting wells, after the Chaco wells were shut in,
13 did you examine whether or not the -- because the -- that
14 gas was no longer going into laterals in that area, whether
15 the line pressure had dropped, it caused a short-term
16 increase in production from the Whiting wells?

17 A. I looked at a few. I didn't have, every day,
18 line-pressure data. I looked at a few points in June and a
19 few data points in July, and they appeared to be within
20 three or four pounds of each other.

21 Q. Would the pressure being the same, even though
22 there's less gas going into the laterals from some wells
23 indicate that other wells are making up the difference to
24 keep the pressure up?

25 A. Not in my mind, no, sir.

1 Q. Just a final note here.

2 Are you familiar with coal gas analyses using a
3 P/Z' or P/Z* plot that's been derived by studies done by
4 Meridian and others?

5 A. No, sir, I'm not.

6 MR. CHAVEZ: Thank you.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Just a couple more.

8 FURTHER EXAMINATION

9 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

10 Q. On your Exhibit Number 31, your pressures start
11 on July 8th?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. But you actually said that these wells were shut
14 in for 13 days prior to any increase in pressure?

15 A. No -- Yes, sir. The wells were shut in June
16 30th, is my understanding.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. The first pressure point that we had was July
19 8th.

20 Mr. Nicol, in Exhibit 16, is it, has more data
21 than that. The data basically shows the same thing.

22 Q. You wouldn't expect these reservoir pressures or
23 shut-in casing pressures to build normally after shut-in?

24 A. I think they were built. I mean, these wells
25 have been shut in for 13 days, and the pressures for the

1 last five of those days were constant. I think that they
2 were built.

3 Mr. Nicol and Mr. McCartney have testified that
4 this is a high-permeability reservoir.

5 Q. If these were just PC wells and not in
6 communication with anything, would you normally expect them
7 to build in the PC?

8 A. Probably, they'd be pretty close to buildup, yes,
9 sir.

10 Q. But you wouldn't expect to see the differences
11 that you're seeing in these?

12 A. Oh, absolutely not. I mean even if you were to
13 assume that they weren't built up and you saw increases,
14 then you wouldn't see it turn around and go the other way.
15 I mean, it just can't be.

16 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, I have nothing further
17 of this witness.

18 Is there anything further?

19 MR. HALL: Briefly, Mr. Catanach.

20 FURTHER EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. HALL:

22 Q. Mr. Williams, you testified briefly about some of
23 the workover reports on the Chaco Number 5. It's in your
24 Exhibit 40. You don't need to turn to that. I'll just
25 read to you what you read from the workover report about

1 the repair to the holes and the 2-7/8, and they were found
2 from below 843 to above 651. Do you recall that?

3 A. I do.

4 Q. Where is the main coalbody, the Chaco Number 5?

5 A. I need to look at -- somebody's exhibit, I don't
6 recall. But I mean it's --

7 Q. It's --

8 MR. CONDON: This one.

9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that will be fine.

10 What Mr. Ayers defines as the B coal looks like
11 it's between 1141 and 1161.

12 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Substantially below the holes in
13 the casing, then?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. And you also testified briefly, you had done your
16 own back-of-the-envelope calculations for volumetrics and a
17 little log analysis on the Chaco Number 1. Let me ask you,
18 what were your assumptions with regard to reservoir for
19 that well?

20 A. Let me see if I have that. I didn't throw mine
21 away.

22 I'm sorry, I don't have it with me.

23 Q. Okay, did you also do those on the other Chaco
24 wells?

25 A. I did it on the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5 as well.

1 Q. Could you find those and provide those to us?
2 Would you mind doing that?

3 A. I can do that.

4 Q. Let me just ask you, maybe you can recall. What
5 assumption did you make about porosity?

6 A. I calculated the porosity. I didn't make any
7 assumptions. I calculated porosity from the logs. It
8 was -- it seems like 20 to 23 percent is kind of my
9 recollection, but again that's all on the same sheet of
10 paper, and I'll provide it to you.

11 Q. All right, saturation, water saturation, can you
12 recall --

13 A. Again, I calculated water saturation. I think I
14 calculated a water saturation that was probably 55 to 60
15 percent. My water saturation, if I recall correctly, was
16 significantly higher than that calculated by Mr. McCartney.

17 Q. Okay, how about clay content?

18 A. I didn't go into that. You don't worry about
19 clay content on a back-of-the-envelope calculation.

20 Q. Did your thickness include that section which has
21 been called the third bench or the lower bench?

22 A. No, sir, it did not.

23 Q. Why not?

24 A. Because I calculated that to be 87-percent water
25 saturation, and there's no gas that will flow in that sort

1 of situation.

2 MR. HALL: All right, that's all I have.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: I have nothing further.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: Anything further of this
5 witness?

6 If not, he may be excused.

7 I don't think we're going to make it to another
8 one.

9 MR. CONDON: No. We've done four today. That's
10 pretty -- We've got three left.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: And you will assure me that
12 we will finish tomorrow?

13 MR. CONDON: If you're willing to go this late, I
14 assure you we'll finish tomorrow.

15 EXAMINER CATANACH: We may go through lunch if
16 this keeps up.

17 All right. Well, let's start at 8:00, I was
18 going to suggest that. We'll start at 8:00 and depending
19 on how quickly we're going we may, in fact, go through
20 lunch, so you might bring a snack.

21 (Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 6:55
22 p.m.)

23 * * *

24 I do hereby certify that the foregoing is
25 a complete record of the proceedings in
the Examiner hearing of Case No. _____
heard by me on _____ 19____.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR, Examiner
(205) 989-9317

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Division was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL August 20th, 1998.



STEVEN T. BRENNER
CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 1998